RTI Recording Service

User's Manual

Version 7.3.0



Working as one.

Contents

1	Сору	rights and Notices 2
2	Intro 2.1 2.2 2.3	Juttion 4 Introduction 4 The Basics 4 Paths Mentioned in Documentation 5
3	Insta	Ilation 7
4	Reco	rding Service 8
	4.1	Usage
		4.1.1 Starting Recording Service
		4.1.2 Stopping Recording Service
		4.1.3 Recording Service Command-Line Parameters
		4.1.4 Controlling Recording Service's Operation Mode
		Controlling Buffer Size in Buffering Mode
		Configuring In-Memory Buffer Size
	4.2	Operating System Daemon
	4.3	Configuration
		4.3.1 Builtin Configuration of Recording Service
		4.3.2 XML Tags for Configuring Recording Service
		4.3.3 Recording Service Tag
		Example: Specify a Recording Service Configuration in XML 15
		4.3.4 Administration
		4.3.5 Monitoring
		4.3.6 Storage
		SQLite
		Plugin
		Instance Indexing
		4.3.7 DomainParticipant
		4.3.8 Session
		4.3.9 Topic Group
		4.3.10 Topic
		4.3.11 Support for RTI FlatData and Zero Copy Transfer Over Shared Memory 32
		Example: Configuration to enable both FlatData and Zero Copy transfer over shared
		memory
		4.3.12 Plugins

		4.3.13 Enabling Distributed Logger
		4.3.14 Support for SECURITY PLUGINS (RTI Security Plugins)
		Example: Configuring a Recorder Instance using Security
		Example: Configuring Recording Service to use a Certificate Revocation List (CRL) . 3
		Example: Configuring Recording Service for Dynamic Certificate Renewal 3
		4.3.15 Recording Service Builtin Configuration Details
	4.4	Remote Administration
		4.4.1 Enabling Remote Administration 4
		4.4.2 Available Service Resources 4
		Example
		4.4.3 Remote API Overview
		4.4.4 Recording Service
		4.4.5 Storage
	4.5	Monitoring
		4.5.1 Overview
		Enabling Service Monitoring
		Monitoring Types
		4.5.2 Monitoring Metrics Reference
		Service
		Session
		TopicGroup
		Topic
	4.6	Futorials
		4.6.1 Getting Started with Recording Service and Shapes Demo
		Edit the Configuration
		Start Shapes Demo
		Start Recording Service
		View the Data in Sqlite3
		4.6.2 Using Recording Service and Admin Console
		Configuration
		Start Recording Service
		Start Shapes Demo
		Viewing with Admin Console
		Administering with Admin Console
		4.6.3 Using Recording Service as a Library
		Include files
		Using the RecordingService class
		4.6.4 Plugging in Custom Storage
		Custom Storage API Overview
		4.6.5 Accessing JSON samples through SQL
		4.6.6 Controlling Recording Service Remotely from an Application
		4.6.7 Listing the Timestamp Tags in a Recording
	4.7	$\Gamma oubleshooting \dots \dots$
		4.7.1 Verbosity
5	Repla	Service 7
	5.1	Usage
		5.1.1 Starting Replay Service

	5.1.2	Stopping Replay Service	1
	5.1.3	Replay Service Command-Line Parameters	1
	5.1.4	Replay Service Runtime Behavior	2
	5.1.5	Working With Large Data	2
	5.1.6	Choosing the Sample Order for Replaying Data	3
	5.1.7	Recreating the State of the World when Replaying (Replaying Instance History) 7	3
	5.1.8	Jumping in Time while Replaying	
	5.1.9	Using Debug Mode while Replaying	
5.2		ing System Daemon	
5.3		Iration	
5.5	5.3.1	XML Tags for Configuring Replay Service 7	
	5.3.2		
		Replay Service Tag 7 Example: Specify a Replay Service Configuration in XML 8	
	5.3.3	Administration	
	5.3.4	Monitoring	
	5.3.5	Storage	
		SQLite	
		Plugin	
	5.3.6	Legacy	
	5.3.7	Domain Mapping	
	5.3.8	DomainParticipant	
	5.3.9	Playback	9
		Debug mode	1
	5.3.10	Data Selection	2
	5.3.11	Time Range	2
	5.3.12	Session	3
	5.3.13	Topic Group	5
	5.3.14	Topic	6
	5.3.15	Plugins	7
	5.3.16	Support for Security Plugins	
		Example: Configuring a Replay Instance using Security	
		Example: Configuring Replay Service to use a Certificate Revocation List (CRL) 10	
		Example: Configuring Replay Service for Dynamic Certificate Renewal	
5.4		e Administration	
5.4	5.4.1	Enabling Remote Administration	
	5.4.2	Available Service Resources 10	
	5.4.3	Remote API Overview 10	
	5.4.4	Replay Service 10	
5.5			
3.3		ring	
	5.5.1	Overview	
		Enabling Service Monitoring	
		Monitoring Types	
	5.5.2	Monitoring Metrics Reference	
		Service	
		Session	
		TopicGroup	
		Topic	0
5.6	Tutoria	ls	1

		5.6.1	Example: Getting Started with Replay and Shapes Demo	121
			Start Shapes Demo and Subscribe to Squares	121
			Start Replay Service	121
		5.6.2	Example: Replaying Data at a Different Rate	121
			Edit the Replay Configuration	121
			Start Shapes Demo	123
			Start Replay Service	123
		5.6.3	Example: Plugging in Custom Storage	123
			Custom Storage API Overview	123
		5.6.4	Using Timestamp Tags with Replay Service	124
		5.6.5	Jump in time in Replay Service	125
		5.6.6	Using Debug mode in Replay Service	126
		5.6.7	Instance History replay	128
	5.7	Trouble	shooting	130
		5.7.1	No Input File	130
		5.7.2	Table Not Found Errors	130
		5.7.3	Receiving the data twice	131
6	Conv			132
	6.1	U		
		6.1.1	Starting Converter	
		6.1.2	Converter Command-Line Parameters	
		6.1.3	Working With Large Data	
	6.2		ter Configuration	
		6.2.1	How to Load the XML Configuration	
		6.2.2	XML Syntax and Validation	
		6.2.3	Builtin Configuration of Converter	
		6.2.4	XML Tags for Configuring Converter	
		6.2.5	Converter Tag	
			Example: Specify a Configuration in XML	
		6.2.6	Input Storage	
		6.2.7	Output Storage	
		6.2.8	SQLite	
		6.2.9	CSV	
		6.2.10	Fileset	
		6.2.11	Rollover	
		6.2.12	Legacy	
		6.2.13	Domain Mapping	
		6.2.14	Plugin	
		6.2.15	Data Selection	147
		6.2.16	Time Range	147
		6.2.17	DomainParticipant	148
		6.2.18	Session	148
		6.2.19	Topic Group	149
		6.2.20	Topic	150
		6.2.21	Converter's Builtin Configuration Details	151
	6.3	Tutoria		
		6.3.1	Using Timestamp Tags with Converter	152

	6.4	Troubleshooting
		6.4.1 Table Not Found Errors
7	XML	Converter 154
	7.1	Running the XML converter
	7.2	XMLConverter Command-Line Parameters
8	Stora	ge Utility Plugins 155
	8.1	Storage Utility Plugins
		8.1.1 CSV
		Mapping a data sample into columns
	8.2	Tutorials
		8.2.1 Using the CSV storage utility plugin with Converter
		Setup
		Execution
9	Indox	ting Application 161
9	9.1	Indexing Instances
	9.1 9.2	Indexing SQLite Tables
	9.2 9.3	Running the Indexer
	9.5 9.4	Indexer Command-Line Parameters
	9.4	
10	Softw	vare Development Kit 163
11	Com	mon Infrastructure 164
	11.1	Configuring RTI Services
		11.1.1 How to Load and Select an XML Configuration
		Loading from Files
		Loading from In-Memory Strings
		Selecting which Configuration to Run
		Default Files
		XML Syntax and Validation
		Listing Available Configurations
		Configuration Variables
		11.1.2 How to Load Default QoS Profiles
		11.1.3 How to Set Logging Properties
		Command-Line Options
		Library API
		XML Configuration
		11.1.4 How to Run as an Operating System Daemon
		Linux and macOS Systems
		Windows Systems 174
		11.1.5 How to use a License File with RTI Services
		11.1.5 How to use a License File with KTI Services 11.1.5 11.1.6 Key Terms 175
	11.2	Application Resource Model
	11.4	11.2.1 Example: Simple Resource Model of a Connext Application
		11.2.1 Example: Simple Resource Model of a Connext Application 170 11.2.2 Resource Identifiers 177
		Escaped Identifiers

		Example: Resource Identifiers of a Generic Connext Application	. 178
		Example: Resource Identifiers Generated from XML Entity Model	. 179
1	11.3	Remote Administration Platform	. 179
		11.3.1 Remote Interface	. 180
		Standard Methods	
		Custom Methods	. 181
		11.3.2 Communication	
		Reply Sequence	
		Example: Controlling services remotely from a Connext Application	
		11.3.3 Common Operations	
		Create Resource	
		Get Resource	
		Update Resource	
		Set Resource State	
		Get Resource State	
		Delete Resource	
1	11.4	Monitoring Distribution Platform	
1	11.7	11.4.1 Distribution Topic Definition	
		Example: Monitoring of Generic Application	
		11.4.2 DDS Entities	
		11.4.2 DD3 Entrices 11.4.3 Monitoring Metrics Publication	
		Configuration Distribution Topic	
		*	
		Periodic Distribution Topic	
		Statistic Variable	
		Host Metrics	
		Process Metrics	
		Base Entity Resource Metrics	
		Network Performance Metrics	
		Thread Metrics	
]	11.5	Plugin Management	
		11.5.1 Shared Library	
		Configuration	
		11.5.2 Library API	. 202
1 0 I	Dalaa	use Notes	203
	12.1	Supported Platforms	
	12.2	Compatibility	
1	12.3	What's New in 7.3.0 LTS	. 203
		12.3.1 Support for RTI FlatData and Zero Copy transfer over shared memory with discov-	202
1	10.4	ered types	
J	12.4	What's Fixed in 7.3.0 LTS	
		12.4.1 Data Corruption	
	10.5	[Critical] Recording Service stored wrong XCDR version into SQLite databases * .	
1	12.5	Previous Releases	
		12.5.1 What's New in 7.2.0	
		Recordings converted to CSV can include the Source timestamp	. 205

	Support for dynamic certificate renewal	205
	Support for dynamic certificate revocation	205
	Third-party software changes	206
	12.5.2 What's New in 7.1.0	206
	Third-Party Software Upgrades	206
	12.5.3 What's Fixed in 7.1.0	206
	[Critical] Recording Service reported an exception when recording or replaying ty	ype
	registered as a union	206
	[Critical] Recording Service Crashed if -maxObjectsPerThread set too small	207
	Fixes Related to Vulnerabilities	207
	Fixes Related to Usability	208
	12.5.4 What's New in 7.0.0	208
	Ability to replay data in reverse order	208
	New tags to replay data with original sample info	209
	Ability to store DomainParticipant partitions	209
	Third-party software upgrades	209
	12.5.5 What's Fixed in 7.0.0	209
	[Minor] Schema files not compliant with DDS-XML specification	209
12.6	Known Issues	210
	12.6.1 Recording Service may Fail when Current Working Directory in c:\Program File	es. 210
	12.6.2 Some tags in the XML configuration must be grouped in a strict order	210

Index

Welcome to *RTI® Recording Service*, an *RTI Connext* application that records and replays DDS Topics and discovery data.

Chapter 1

Copyrights and Notices

© 2011-2024 Real-Time Innovations, Inc. All rights reserved. April 2024

Trademarks

RTI, Real-Time Innovations, Connext, Connext Drive, NDDS, the RTI logo, 1RTI and the phrase, "Your Systems. Working as one." are registered trademarks, trademarks or service marks of Real-Time Innovations, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

Copy and Use Restrictions

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form (including electronic, mechanical, photocopy, and facsimile) without the prior written permission of Real-Time Innovations, Inc. The software described in this document is furnished solely under and subject to RTI's standard terms and conditions available at https://www.rti.com/terms and in accordance with your License Acknowl-edgement Certificate (LAC) and Maintenance and Support Certificate (MSC), except to the extent otherwise accepted in writing by a corporate officer of RTI.

Third-Party Software

RTI software may contain independent, third-party software or code that are subject to third-party license terms and conditions, including open source license terms and conditions. Copies of applicable third-party licenses and notices are located at community.rti.com/documentation. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT YOUR USE OF THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE COMPLIES WITH THE CORRESPOND-ING THIRD-PARTY LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

Notices

Deprecations and Removals

Any deprecations or removals noted in this document serve as notice under the Real-Time Innovations, Inc. Maintenance Policy #4220 and/or any other agreements by and between RTI and customer regarding maintenance and support of RTI's software.

Deprecated means that the item is still supported in the release, but will be removed in a future release. *Removed* means that the item is discontinued or no longer supported. By specifying that an item is deprecated in a release, RTI hereby provides customer notice that RTI reserves the right after one year from the date of such release and, with or without further notice, to immediately terminate maintenance (including without limitation, providing updates and upgrades) for the item, and no longer support the item, in a future release.

Technical Support Real-Time Innovations, Inc. 232 E. Java Drive Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Phone: (408) 990-7444 Email: support@rti.com Website: https://support.rti.com/

Chapter 2

Introduction

2.1 Introduction

RTI Recording Service includes the following tools:

- *Recording Service*, an *RTI Connext DDS* application that records Topics and discovery data. *Recording Service* records updates to data along with a timestamp, so you can view or replay updates to data in your system as they occur over time. Recorded data is stored in SQLite® files by default. *Recording Service* also has an API to record to a custom data store.
- *Replay Service*, an application that can play back data recorded by *Recording Service*. *Replay Service* also has an API to allow plugging in custom storage.
- *Converter*, an application that converts binary (serialized) recorded data to deserialized data that can be viewed and queried. The most efficient way to record data is in serialized form. *Converter* allows data to be recorded efficiently, then post-processed into a queryable form. *Converter* also provides APIs to plug in custom storage.

2.2 The Basics

Recording Service is used when you need to record updates to system data over a period of time, and to access that data by time. One example of when you might use the *Recording Service*: if you are testing your system, you can use *Recording Service* to record all DDS data updates that occur during a particular test run. Then you can use a database tool or *Replay Service* to view what happened at specific times during your test.

Recording Service's builtin database is a SQLite file. *Recording Service* can store data in the SQLite database in two formats:

- CDR serialized format: This is the format in which data is sent over the network, so it is the most efficient way to store data. It is binary, so it is not queryable.
- JSON format: To store data this way, *Recording Service* must convert between the network format and the JSON format. This is queryable, but comes at a performance cost.

Recording Service also provides an API that allows you to implement your own storage backend. You will receive the data in serialized format, then use *Connext DDS* dynamic-data APIs to deserialize the data.

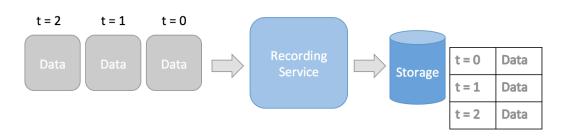


Figure 2.1: *Recording Service* receives DDS samples over the network and records them to storage, based on their timestamps

Replay Service works with data recorded by *Recording Service*. It uses the timestamps of the recorded data to replay the data back into a DDS system at the original offsets between recorded timestamps. *Replay Service* also offers an API to retrieve your data from the storage of your choice to be replayed.

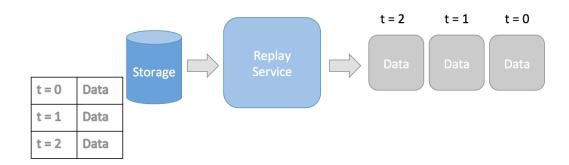


Figure 2.2: *Replay Service* retrieves stored data samples from storage and replays it over DDS, maintaining the original timing of the data

Converter is a tool that can convert between the data formats used by *Recording Service*. Currently, the only builtin formats supported by *Recording Service* are the CDR and JSON formats described above, within a SQLite database. *Converter* allows you to record data in the efficient CDR format and later convert to a queryable JSON format.

2.3 Paths Mentioned in Documentation

This documentation refers to:

• <NDDSHOME> This refers to the installation directory for *Connext DDS*.

The default installation paths are:

- macOS® systems: /Applications/rti_connext_dds-version
- Linux® systems, non-root user: /home/your user name/ rti_connext_dds-version

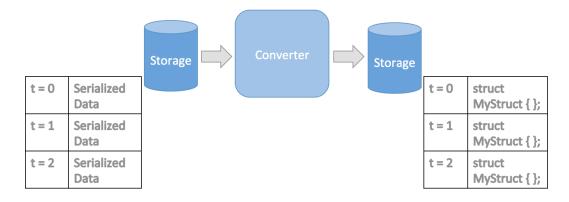


Figure 2.3: Converter takes serialized (binary) data and converts it to deserialized JSON data

- Linux systems, root user: /opt/rti_connext_dds-version
- Windows® systems, user without Administrator privileges: <your home directory>\ rti_connext_dds-version
- Windows systems, user with Administrator privileges: C:\Program Files\ rti_connext_dds-version

You may also see \$NDDSHOME or %NDDSHOME%, which refers to an environment variable set to the installation path.

Whenever you see <NDDSHOME> used in a path, replace it with your installation path.

Note for Windows Users: When using a command prompt to enter a command that includes the path C:\Program Files (or any directory name that has a space), enclose the path in quotation marks. For example: "C:\Program Files\rti_connext_dds-version\bin\rticlouddiscoveryservice.bat"

Or if you have defined the NDDSHOME environment variable: "%NDDSHOME%\bin\rticlouddiscoveryservice.bat"

• <path to examples> By default, examples are copied into your home directory the first time you run *RTI Launcher* or any script in <NDDSHOME>/bin. This document refers to the location of the copied examples as <path to examples>.

Wherever you see <path to examples>, replace it with the appropriate path.

Default path to the examples:

- macOS systems: /Users/your user name/rti_workspace/version/examples
- Linux systems: /home/your user name/rti_workspace/version/examples
- Windows systems: your Windows documents folder\rti_workspace\ version\examples. Where 'your Windows documents folder' depends on your version of Windows. For example, on Windows 10 systems, the folder is C:\Users\your user name\Documents.

Chapter 3

Installation

RTI Recording Service comes pre-installed as part of *RTI Connext DDS*. Contact support@rti.com for information on how to obtain a package for your platform.

Chapter 4

Recording Service

4.1 Usage

This section explains how to run Recording Service from a command line. In particular, it describes:

- How to Start *Recording Service* (Section 4.1.1)
- How to Stop *Recording Service* (Section 4.1.2)
- *Recording Service* command-line parameters (Section 4.1.3)

Recording Service can also be deployed as a native library linked into your application on select architectures. For details on using *Recording Service* as a library, see Section 4.6.3.

4.1.1 Starting Recording Service

Recording Service runs as a separate application. The script to run the executable is in <NDDSHOME>/bin. (See Section 2.3 for the path to NDDSHOME.)

To start Recording Service with a default configuration, enter:

rtirecordingservice

This command will run Recording Service indefinitely until you stop it.

You can run *Recording Service* using the command-line parameters defined below.

Recording Service is pre-loaded with a builtin configuration that has default settings. See Section 4.3.15.

Note: To run *Recording Service* on a *target* system (not your host development platform), you must first select the target architecture. To do so, either:

• Set the environment variable CONNEXTDDS_ARCH to the name of the target architecture. (Do this for each command shell you will be using.)

• Or set the variable connextdds_architecture in the file rticommon_config.[sh/bat] to the name of the target architecture. (The file is resource/scripts/rticommon_config. sh on Linux or macOS systems, resource/scripts/rticommon_config.bat on Windows systems.) If the CONNEXTDDS_ARCH environment variable is set, the architecture in this file will be ignored.

4.1.2 Stopping Recording Service

To stop Recording Service, press Ctrl-c. Recording Service will perform a clean shutdown.

4.1.3 Recording Service Command-Line Parameters

The following table describes all the command-line parameters available in *Recording Service*. To list the available parameters, run rtirecordingservice -help.

All command-line parameters are optional; if specified, they override the values of any corresponding settings in the loaded XML configuration. See Section 4.3.2 for the XML elements that can be overridden with command-line parameters.

Parameter	Description
-appName <string></string>	Application name used to identify this execution for remote ad-
	ministration and to name the Connext DDS participant.
-cfgFile <string></string>	Semicolon-separated list of configuration file paths. Default: un-
	specified
-cfgName	Configuration name used to find a <recording_service></recording_service>
	matching tag in the configuration file.
-domainIdBase <int></int>	This value is added to the domain IDs in the
	<pre><domain_participant> tag in the configuration file.</domain_participant></pre>
	For example, if you set -domainIdBase to 50 and use domain IDs
	0 and 1 in the configuration file, then <i>Recording Service</i> will use
	domains 50 and 51 for recording (though the recorded data will
	appear as though it was recorded in domains 0 and 1). Default: 0
-D <name>=<value></value></name>	Defines a variable that can be used as an alternate replace-
	ment for XML environment variables, specified in the form
	\$(VAR_NAME). Note that definitions in the environment take
	precedence over these definitions.
-help	Shows this help.
-heapSnapshotDir	Output directory where the heap monitoring snapshots are
	dumped. The filename format is: RTI_heap_ <appname>_<pro-< td=""></pro-<></appname>
	cessId>_ <index>.log</index>
-heapSnapshotPeriod <sec></sec>	Period at which heap monitoring snapshots are dumped. Enables
	heap monitoring if > 0 . Default: 0 (disabled)

Table 4.1: Recording Service Command-Line Parameters

Parameter	Description			
-logFormat <format></format>	A mask to configure the format of the log messages for both			
	Recording Service and Connext DDS:			
	• DEFAULT - Print message, method name, log level, activ-			
	ity context, and logging category			
	• TIMESTAMPED - Print message, method name, log level,			
	activity context, logging category, and timestamp			
	• MINIMAL - Print only message number and message lo-			
	cation			
	 MAXIMAL - Print all available fields 			
	Default: DEFAULT			
-maxObjectsPerThread <int></int>	Maximum number of thread-specific objects that can be cre-			
	ated. Default: Same as the Connext DDS default for max_ob-			
	jects_per_thread			
-remoteAdministrationDomainId	Enables remote administration and sets the domain ID for com-			
<int></int>	munication. Default: Remote administration is not enabled.			
-remoteMonitoringDomainId <int></int>	Enables remote monitoring and sets the domain ID for status pub-			
	lication. Default : Remote monitoring is not enabled.			
-verbosity <ser-< td=""><td>Controls what type of messages are logged. <service_level> is the</service_level></td></ser-<>	Controls what type of messages are logged. <service_level> is the</service_level>			
vice_level>[: <dds_level>]</dds_level>	verbosity level for the service logs and <dds_level> is the verbosity</dds_level>			
	level for the DDS logs. Both can take any of the following values:			
	• SILENT			
	• ERROR			
	• WARN			
	• LOCAL			
	• REMOTE			
	• ALL			
	Default: ERROR: ERROR			
-version	Prints the program version and exits.			

Table 4.1 – continued from previous page

4.1.4 Controlling Recording Service's Operation Mode

Recording Service can operate in different modes, regarding when data are written into disk.

In standard operation mode, *Recording Service* will store samples as they arrive. This is a purely reactive model. This mode is the default mode and is the best mode for scalability. To further improve performance and scalability, standard operation mode can be used in combination with the <thread_pool> settings for Sessions (see Section 4.3.8 for more information). These settings allow you to control the number of worker threads that process the data events, as well as the thread priorities, mask, etc.

In flush mode, you can define a flush period (see Section 4.3.6 for more information on how to enable it). When a flush period is defined, *Recording Service* will operate in a periodic fashion. This means that user-data samples will be written to disk only every time the flush period elapses.

The third operation mode is called buffering mode. This mode is controlled by setting the <enable_buffering_mode> in the storage configuration of the service (see Section 4.3.6). Unlike the other modes above, when

operating in buffering mode, *Recording Service* will not do any writing to disk automatically. Instead, it will buffer samples in memory and wait for remote administration *flush()* commands to actually write them to disk.

Controlling Buffer Size in Buffering Mode

As mentioned above, there is an operation mode in *Recording Service* called *buffering mode*. This mode will not perform any automatic writing of samples to disk. Instead, this mode will wait for the reception of remote *flush()* commands that you send on demand.

Note: *Recording Service* will still write DDS discovery information automatically, even if buffering mode is enabled. This is done to ensure compatibility with *Replay Service* and *Converter*, by making sure no discovery samples are missing in the database files. *Replay Service* and *Converter* rely on this information to be able to function properly.

In between reception of *flush* commands, *Recording Service* will buffer samples in RAM memory, using the sample caches in its DataReaders. This buffering can lead to situations of unlimited memory growth. To avoid this problem, there are two options:

- Issue remote *flush* commands at a rate that allows Recorder's writing to disk to keep up with the sample read rate. This rate is complex to calculate in many scenarios; if you find that you are sending flushing commands periodically, then it's better to just use the <flush_period> setting and operate in periodic mode.
- Limit the size of the DataReader caches. This will allow the caches to work as a configurable, finite circular buffer with a fixed, immutable, oldest-first replacement policy. The following section explains the QoS properties used to control the DataReader's cache.

Configuring In-Memory Buffer Size

The most important policy to work with is the History QoS policy. There are optional settings that can help improve the performance or that can affect the History QoS. Assuming that the intent is to configure *Recording Service* to keep a buffer of size N, the following table shows the DataReader QoS settings that should be used or are desirable (defined as optional):

QoS Policy	Value
History.kind	KEEP_LAST
History.depth	N
(Optional) ResourceLimits.max_samples	Ν
(Optional) ResourceLimits.	Ν
max_instances	
(Optional) ResourceLimits.	N
<pre>max_samples_per_instance</pre>	
(Optional) ResourceLimits.	N
initial_samples	
(Optional) ResourceLimits.	N
initial_instances	

Table 4.2.	Recording	Service	Buffer	Size	Control
1 auto 4.2.	Recording	service	Duner	SIZE	Control

Setting initial samples and instances is optional but recommended for performance because setting these properties will force the DataReader queue to start with a size of N samples directly, avoiding memory allocations during *Recording Service*'s operation.

Another important setting to take into account is ReaderResourceLimits. max_samples_per_read. This setting defines the maximum number of samples that a single read or take operation can return in one go. This setting will interact with the size of the buffer when a *flush* remote command is issued. When this setting is smaller than the buffer's size, N, then *Recording Service* will need to generate several writing events, until N is reached or until there are no more samples to read.

See the following sections in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual for more information on these settings:

- History QoS Policy
- Resource Limits QoS Policy
- Reader Resource Limits QoS Policy

4.2 Operating System Daemon

See generic instructions in How to Run as an Operating System Daemon.

4.3 Configuration

This section provides a reference for the XML elements that comprise a *Recording Service* configuration. For details on how to provide XML configurations to *Recording Service*. refer to *Configuring RTI Services*. This chapter describes how to compose an XML configuration.

Note: *Recording Service* makes use of XSD files to validate the XML configuration files used to configure *Recording Service*. Due to the restrictions imposed by XSD schemas for XML 1.0, some of the tags used in the configuration must be grouped in order. This behavior is intended; *Recording Service* validates the XML files before parsing them to catch as many parsing errors as possible beforehand.

4.3.1 Builtin Configuration of Recording Service

Recording Service is pre-configured with a builtin configuration. See Section 4.3.15 for more details.

4.3.2 XML Tags for Configuring Recording Service

This section describes the XML tags you can use in a *Recording Service* configuration file. The following diagram and table describe the top-level tags allowed within the root < dds > tag.

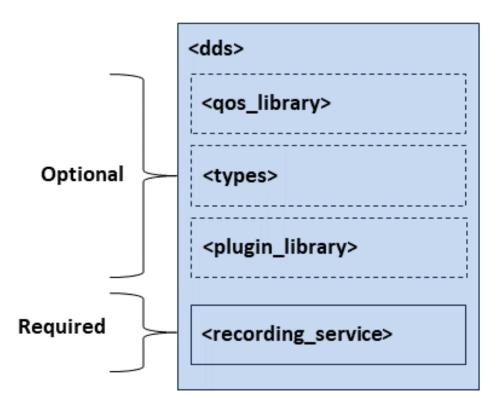


Figure 4.1: Top-level Tags in Recording Service's Configuration File

Tags within <dds></dds>	Description	Multi- plicity
<qos_library></qos_library>	Specifies a QoS library and profiles. The contents of this tag are specified in	0*
	the same manner as for the <i>Connext DDS</i> QoS profile file—see Configuring	
	QoS with XML in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.	
<types></types>	Defines types that can be used by <i>Recording Service</i> . This is needed if data	0*
	types are not available through discovery, or when using a transformation.	
	The type description is done using the <i>Connext DDS</i> XML format for type	
	definitions. See Creating User Data Types with Extensible Markup Lan-	
	guage (XML), in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.	

Tags within	Description	Multi-
<dds></dds>		plicity
<plugin_library></plugin_library>	 Contains a list of libraries that can be used to: Plug in custom storage, such as custom databases. For more information, see Section 4.6.4. Transform data after it is received from <i>Connext DDS</i> and before it is stored. For more on using transformations, see Data Transformation, in the RTI Routing Service User's Manual. See Section 4.3.12 	0*
<recording_ser- vice></recording_ser- 	Required. Specifies a <i>Recording Service</i> configuration. See Section 4.3.3. Attributes • name: Uniquely identifies a service configuration. Required. Example <recording_service name="RecordAll"> <!-- your service settings--> </recording_service>	1*

Table 4.3 - continued from previous page

4.3.3 Recording Service Tag

A configuration file must have at least one <recording_service> tag. This tag is used to configure an execution of *Recording Service*.

A configuration file may contain multiple <recording_service> tags. When you start *Recording Service*, you can use the -cfgName command-line parameter to specify which <recording_service> tag to use to configure the service. This means one file can be used to configure multiple *Recording Service* executions.

The following diagram and Table 4.4 describe the tags allowed within a <recording_service> tag.

Tags within <recording_ser- vice></recording_ser- 	Description	Multi- plicity
<administration></administration>	Enables remote administration. When administration is enabled, monitoring is also enabled by default. If no domain ID is specified for monitoring, <i>Recording Service</i> will use the same domain as administration by default. See Section 4.3.4.	01
<monitoring></monitoring>	Enables monitoring for the recording service, including statistics. See Section 4.3.5.	01
<storage></storage>	Describes how the data will be stored. If this is not specified, data will be stored in a SQLite file using the default name "rti_recorder_default.db". See Section 4.3.6.	01

Table 4.4: Recording Service Tags in Recording Service's Configuration File

Tags within <recording_ser- vice></recording_ser- 	Description	Multi- plicity
<domain_partici- pant></domain_partici- 	Required. Specifies a DomainParticipant to use to record data. Attributes • name: Uniquely defines a DomainParticipant. Required. Example <domain_participant name="Participant3"> <domain_participant name="Participant3"> <domain_id>3</domain_id> <!-- Participant QoS--> </domain_participant> See Section 4.2.7</domain_participant>	1*
<session></session>	<pre>See Section 4.3.7. Required. Active component of Recording Service for recording data. Contains one or more threads that can be used for recording. Attributes</pre>	1*
	<pre><!-- topics / groups of topics to_</td--><td></td></pre>	

Table 4.4 – continued from previous page

Example: Specify a Recording Service Configuration in XML

```
<dds>
<recording_service name="MyRecorderService">
<!-- ... Required entities -->
</recording_service>
</dds>
```

Starting a *Recording Service* instance with the following command will use the <recording_service> tag with the name "MyRecorderService":

\$NDDSHOME/bin/rtirecordingservice -cfgFile file.xml -cfgName MyRecorderService

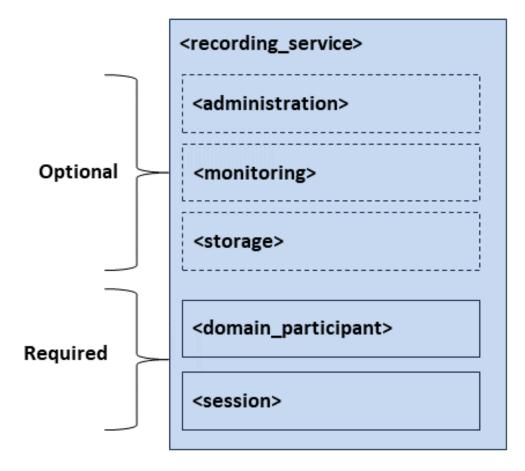


Figure 4.2: Tags used to configure a Recording Service instance

4.3.4 Administration

The <administration> tag allows you to enable and configure remote administration of *Recording Service*, including stopping, starting, and pausing recording.

See Section 4.4 for details on using remote administration.

	tion File	
Tags within <ad-< td=""><td>Description</td><td>Multi-</td></ad-<>	Description	Multi-
ministration>		plicity
<domain_id></domain_id>	Domain ID used for remote administration. Also used for monitoring by default.	01
<domain_partici- pant_qos></domain_partici- 	QoS used by the administration DomainParticipant. If the tag is not defined, <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used.	01
<publisher_qos></publisher_qos>	QoS used by the administration Publisher. If the tag is not defined, <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used.	01
<subscriber_qos></subscriber_qos>	QoS used by the administration Subscriber. If the tag is not defined, <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used.	01
<datawriter_qos></datawriter_qos>	QoS used by administration DataWriter(s). If the tag is not defined, <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used, with the following changes: history.kind = DDS_KEEP_ALL_HISTORY_QOS resource_limits.max_samples = 32 	01
<datareader_qos></datareader_qos>	 Quality of Service (QoS) used by administration DataReader(s). If the tag is not defined, the <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used, with the following changes: reliability.kind = DDS_RELIABLE_RELIABILITY_QOS (this value cannot be changed) history.kind = DDS_KEEP_ALL_HISTORY_QOS resource_limits.max_samples = 32 	01
<distributed_log- ger></distributed_log- 	When you enable <i>Distributed Logger</i> , <i>Recording Service</i> will publish its Log messages to <i>Connext DDS</i> . See Section 4.3.13.	01

Table 4.5:	Administration	Tags in	Recording	Service's	Configura-
tion File					

The contents of the tags for configuring QoS are specified in the same manner as for the *Connext DDS* QoS profile file. See Configuring QoS with XML, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.

4.3.5 Monitoring

The <monitoring> tag allows you to enable and configure remote monitoring of *Recording Service*. See Section 4.5.

Tags within	Description	Multi-			
<monitoring></monitoring>		plicity			
<enabled></enabled>	Whether to enable monitoring of the service.	01			
	Default: Disabled, unless administration is enabled.				
<domain_id></domain_id>	Domain ID used for monitoring.				
	Default: The domain ID specified for monitoring.				
<datawriter_qos></datawriter_qos>	QoS used by monitoring DataWriter(s)	01			
<publisher_qos></publisher_qos>	QoS used by monitoring Publisher(s)	01			
<pre><domain_partici-< pre=""></domain_partici-<></pre>	QoS used by monitoring DomainParticipant	01			
pant_qos>					
<statistics_sam-< td=""><td>How frequently to sample the service's statistics, using the tags <sec> or</sec></td><td>01</td></statistics_sam-<>	How frequently to sample the service's statistics, using the tags <sec> or</sec>	01			
pling_period>	<nanosec>. For example, <sec>1</sec> samples the service's statistics</nanosec>				
	every second.				
	Default: 1 second.				
<status_publica-< td=""><td>How frequently to publish the service status, using the tags <sec> or</sec></td><td>01</td></status_publica-<>	How frequently to publish the service status, using the tags <sec> or</sec>	01			
tion_period>	<nanosec>. For example, <sec>1</sec> publishes the service's status ev-</nanosec>				
	ery second.				
	Default: 5 seconds				

Table 4.6:	Monitoring	Tags in	Recording	Service's	Configuration
File					

The contents of the tags for configuring QoS are specified in the same manner as for the *Connext DDS* QoS profile file. See Configuring QoS with XML, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.

4.3.6 Storage

The <storage> tag allows you to configure the storage to which data will be written. You can choose between using the builtin SQLite storage or implementing your own storage plugin. You can also specify the *flush period* of the service, defined as the time interval between consecutive writings of samples to disk. Within <storage>, *Recording Service* can also be set in *buffering mode*. This mode disables all automatic storage to disk and just writes the data to disk upon reception of a remote *flush()* command.

Tags within	Description	Multi-
<storage></storage>		plicity
<sqlite></sqlite>	Enables storing data in a SQLite database file. See Section 4.3.6.	01
<plugin></plugin>	Enables storing data in an external library that you specify. Attributes • plugin_name: Name of the plug-in that creates a storage plugin	01
	object. This name shall refer to a registered storage plug-in. See Section 11.5 for details on how the options of how to register plug- ins).	
	See Section 4.3.6 for more about using this tag.	
	See Section 4.6.4 for a tutorial on plugging in custom storage.	
<flush_period></flush_period>	Defined as a duration (seconds and nanoseconds), <flush_period> repre- sents the rate at which user-data samples will be written to disk. When this tag is present, <i>Recording Service</i> will work in a purely periodic fashion. If no remote <i>flush()</i> command is received, data will be written to disk only when this period elapses. This tag cannot be used at the same time as the <enable_buffering_mode></enable_buffering_mode></flush_period>	01
	tag. Default: no default. If not set, <i>Recording Service</i> will work in a purely reactive way.	
<enable_buffer- ing_mode></enable_buffer- 	When set to true, <i>Recording Service</i> will run in buffering mode. This mode is a listening-only mode and will not output data to disk automatically. In- stead, <i>Recording Service</i> will wait continously for remote <i>flush()</i> commands to trigger the storage to disk (see Section 4.4.5 for more information about the remote <i>flush</i> command). <i>Recording Service</i> will buffer samples using the caches in the DataReaders it creates, so it is important that the size of the caches is controlled so memory doesn't grow indefinitely. The size can be controlled by controlling the size of the queue (see Section 4.1.4) or by ensuring that the rate at which <i>flush</i> remote commands are sent matches the sample rate. The general recommendation is to define a buffer size for all Topics and Topic Groups in the configuration. This tag cannot be used at the same time as the <flush_period> tag. This feature <i>requires</i> remote administration to be enabled. If remote ad- ministration isn't enabled in the configuration, <i>Recording Service</i> will enable it automatically. Default: false (service will start in normal operation mode).</flush_period>	01
<instance_index-< td=""><td>When this setting is enabled, <i>Recording Service</i> will keep an internal in-</td><td>01</td></instance_index-<>	When this setting is enabled, <i>Recording Service</i> will keep an internal in-	01
ing>	dex about instances and their values. It will also store this instance to disk once <i>Recording Service</i> shuts down. This can affect the recording perfor- mance. However, <i>Replay Service</i> startup time will be improved when the Instance History Replay setting is enabled (see Section 5.3.9). If this set- ting is not enabled, Replay will build the indexes while starting up, delaying the startup process. Indexing can also be done offline, see Section 9. See Section 4.3.6 for more details on instance indexing configuration.	

Table 4.7: Storage Tags in Recording Service's Configuration File

SQLite

The <sqlite> tag allows you to specify the name and file extension of a SQLite file in which to write data. It also allows you to choose the storage format in which to store the data. The default format, XCDR_AUTO, records data without deserializing it from the network format, so it is the most efficient way to store data; however, it is a binary format that cannot be queried without using *Converter* to convert it to a readable JSON_SQLITE format. The JSON_SQLITE format is slower to record, because it requires deserializing the data, but it can be queried using SQLite tools.

Tags within	Description	Multi-
<sqlite></sqlite>		plicity
<fileset></fileset>	Set of files to write to, and parameters for creating files and directories in	01
	that set.	
	See Section 4.3.6.	
<file></file>	File to write to.	01
	Default: rti_recorder_default	
<file_suffix></file_suffix>	Allows you to add a suffix to the end of a filename.	01
<overwrite_pol-< td=""><td>Whether <i>Recording Service</i> is allowed to overwrite files. The options are</td><td>01</td></overwrite_pol-<>	Whether <i>Recording Service</i> is allowed to overwrite files. The options are	01
icy_kind>	OVERWRITE or DO_NOT_TOUCH. When DO_NOT_TOUCH is se-	
	lected, Recording Service cannot overwrite an existing file, even if the	
	rollover functionality is enabled.	
	Default: OVERWRITE	
<storage_format></storage_format>	Specifies what format the data is stored in.	01
	The options are:	
	• XCDR_AUTO: This is the binary format used by <i>Connext DDS</i>	
	when sending data over the network. This has the highest perfor-	
	mance for recording, but can only be viewed by using Converter to	
	convert the data to a readable format, or by using Replay to replay the	
	data. This will internally store data in XCDR or XCDR2 depending	
	on the format received.	
	• JSON_SQLITE: This format can be queried, but recording in this	
	format has lower performance because data must be deserialized be-	
	fore it can be stored.	
	• XCDR: The format to use when communicating with <i>Connext DDS</i>	
	before 6.0.0.	
	• XCDR2: More efficient than XCDR, used by <i>Connext DDS</i> 6.0.0	
	and later.	
	Default: XCDR_AUTO	

			_		~		
Table / 9	8. SUL 11	to Thore in	n Recor	ding Sor	vico's C	onfiguration	Fila
1 auto 4.0	o. SULI	10 1 428 11				JIIII2UI auton	

Tags within	Description	Multi-
<sqlite></sqlite>		plicity
<sql_initializa-< td=""><td>Specifies a SQLite SQL expression to use when establishing sqlite connec-</td><td>01</td></sql_initializa-<>	Specifies a SQLite SQL expression to use when establishing sqlite connec-	01
tion_string>	tions using this plugin. This can be used to change the pragmas used by	
	SQLite, or to do other database operations.	
	Note: when using <i>Recording Service</i> and another application (either <i>Replay</i>	
	Service or another SQLite application) at the same time to access the same	
	database files, we recommend using SQLite's WAL (write-ahead logging)	
	mode. This can be done by adding PRAGMA JOURNAL_MODE = WAL;	
	to this configuration setting. More information about SQLite's WAL mode	
	can be found here.	
	This scenario is not fully supported. Please be aware that the WAL file	
	will grow without bounds during the replay operation. This implies that	
	the database file will not be updated with the WAL contents until all the	
	Replay instances finish executing.	
	Default: PRAGMA SYNCHRONOUS = OFF; PRAGMA JOUR-	
	NAL_MODE = MEMORY;	

Table 4.8 - continued from previous page

Fileset

The <fileset> tag allows you to specify a set of files for *Recording Service* to write to. This lets you specify behaviors such as "create a new directory with each run of *Recording Service* based on the timestamp when the tool was started" or "create a new file every time *Recording Service* is started, incrementing an integer in the filename."

The <fileset> tag is also where the rollover behavior is specified.

Tags within <file-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multi-</th></file-<>	Description	Multi-
set>		plicity
<workspace_dir></workspace_dir>	Base directory where the database files for an instance of Recording Service	01
	(including discovery and user data files) will be stored. Depending on the	
	value of the <execution_dir_expression> tag, this will either contain a set</execution_dir_expression>	
	of files or a set of directories.	
	Default: The current working directory.	

Table 4.9: Fileset Tags in Recording Service's Configuration File

Tags within sfile-gets Description Multi-glicity execution_dir_ex- pression> When Recording Service starts, it will use this expression to create the directory where output files will be stored. Every time Recording Service starts, it will evaluate this expression to decide on its output directory. Stopping and restarting remotely will cause Recording Service to re-evaluate this expression and possibly change its output directory. This execution directory is a parameterisable expression. In it, it accepts text and any combination of the following: • 0.1 • Autonumeric. Format: %auto:M-N%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The sequence is restarted when Recording Service starts. The sequence is number of seconds since Epoch). • Timestemptor function • Cexecution_dir_expression> test_run_3. • Timestary. Format: %t% Sort take in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftine() pa		Table 4.9 – continued from previous page	N 414:
 When <i>Recording Service</i> starts, it will use this expression to create the directory where output files will be stored. Every time <i>Recording Service</i> starts, it will vealuate this expression to decide on its output directory. Stopping and restarting remotely will cause <i>Recording Service</i> to re-evaluate this expression to approximate the following: Autonumeric. Format: %auto:MN%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Recording Service</i> is manually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: <execution_dir_expression> test_run_%auto:0.0-3% </execution_dir_expression> test_run_%auto:0.0-3% test_run_%auto:0.0-3% test_run_%auto:0.0-3% test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %ts%. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, local-edpendent. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, local-edpendent. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %c to use use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THHMMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters. <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist. <i>Recording Service</i> sture will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE. Recording Service will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will not delete any of the old directories and will just</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind>	•	Description	
 tion_dir_ex- pression> tory where output files will be stored. Every time <i>Recording Service</i> starts, it will evaluate this expression to decide on its output directory. Stopping and restarting remotely will cause <i>Recording Service</i> to re-evaluate this ex- pression and possibly change its output directory. This execution directory is a parameterisable expression. In it, it accepts text and any combination of the following: Autonumeric. Format: %auto:M-N%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Recording Service</i> is man- ually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example:			
 pression> it will evaluate this expression to decide on its output directory. Stopping and restarting remotely will cause <i>Recording Service</i> to re-evaluate this expression and possibly change its output directory. This execution directory is a parameterisable expression. In it, it accepts text and any combination of the following: • Autonumeric. Format: % auto:M-N%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Recording Service</i> starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when <i>Recording Service</i> is manually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: test_run_%auto:0-3%">cescution_dir_expression>test_run_%auto:0-3% test_run_%auto:0-3%">cescution_dir_expression> The stample will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c. Note: Using parameters. Recording Service will check if the possible execution directories exist before overvriting any directory. If the execution directories exist <i>Recording Service</i> will ordect of the directories and will just exit. 			01
 and restarting remotely will cause <i>Recording Service</i> to re-evaluate this expression and possibly change its output directory. This execution directory is a parameterisable expression. In it, it accepts text and any combination of the following: Autonumeric. Format: %auto:N-N%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Recording Service</i> is manually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: test_run_%uto:io-3%">a, //secution_dir_expression>test_run_%uto:io-3% , //execution_dir_expression> This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %f%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 201-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, local-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c% Date and time representation, local-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %E. Date and time. Format: %c% but we after the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THHMMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting and incetory is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. If the execution directories exist before overwriting and incetory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already out is a base files, they may be overwritten (see the covervrites tase.			
 pression and possibly change its output directory. This execution directory is a parameterisable expression. In it, it accepts text and any combination of the following: Autonumeric. Format: %auto:M-N%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Recording Service</i> starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when <i>Recording Service</i> is manually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: test_run_%auto:0-0.3% test_run_%auto:0-0.3% This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %c%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter will theck if the possible execution directories exist. Recording Service will check if the possible execution directories exist. Recording Service will check if the possible execution directories exist. Recording Service will check if the possible execution directories exist. Recording Service will net first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will net first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will net first directory. Otherwise, Record	pression>		
 This execution directory is a parameterisable expression. In it, it accepts text and any combination of the following: Autonumeric. Format: %auto:M-N%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Recording Service</i> starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when <i>Recording Service</i> is manually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: sexecution_dir_expression test_run_%auto:0^{-3%} (<i>execution_dir_expression</i>) This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %t%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %t%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THHMMSS). Example: The Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exists before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory overy time the service is started on the coverwrites tag).			
 text and any combination of the following: Autonumeric. Format: %auto:M-N%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time Recording Service is manually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: <execution_dir_expression></execution_dir_expression> test_run_%auto:0-0.3% test_run_%auto:0-0.3% This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %C%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %C%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THHMMSS). Example: T14520 2001 Note: Using parameters, Recording Service will check if the possible execution directories exists defore overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will one for its parameters is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THHMSS). Example: T14 203 21145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, Recording Service will check if the possible execution directories exists before overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will once to its is tot OVERWRITE, Recording Service will once the querwrite the first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Usin			
 Autonumeric. Format: %auto:M-N%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Recording Service</i> starts. The numeric sequence is restarted when <i>Recording Service</i> is manually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: <execution_dir_expression></execution_dir_expression>			
 an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Recording Service</i> is manually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: <execution_dir_expression> <pre>test_run_%auto:0-3%</pre> </execution_dir_expression> <pre>This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3.</pre> Timestamp Format: % ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8061 format (THH-MMSS). Example: T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, Recording Service will overwrite_policy_kind> is s		•	
 The numeric sequence is restarted when <i>Recording Service</i> is manually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: <execution_dir_expression></execution_dir_expression> test_run_%auto:0-3% This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strffine() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strffine() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strffime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strffime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MSS). Example: T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist perform service is used to overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwriten (see te <overwrite_policy_kind).< li=""> </overwrite_policy_kind).<>			
 ually shut down and restarted. M must be lower than N; together they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: <execution_dir_expression></execution_dir_expression> test_run_%auto:0-3% This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will overw			
 they define a numeric range, both inclusive. N can be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: <execution_dir_expression></execution_dir_expression> test_run_%auto:0-3% This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %c%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, Recording Service will check if the possible execution directories exist, Recording Service's behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, Recording Service's ull overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwriten (see the <overwrite> tag.)</overwrite> 			
 (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: <execution_dir_expression> test_run_%auto:0-3% </execution_dir_expression> This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> is based on the strftime() parameter will solve use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> will ordele to y the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwriten (see the <overwrite>tag.</overwrite>			
 at M. Example: <execution_dir_expression> test_run_%auto:0-3% </execution_dir_expression> This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> is behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 			
 Example: <execution_dir_expression> test_run_%auto:0-3% </execution_dir_expression> This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, Recording Service will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist before overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, Recording Service will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, Recording Service will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 		(%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting	
 <p< td=""><td></td><td>at M.</td><td></td></p<>		at M.	
 test_run_%auto:0-3% <!--/execution_dir_expression--> This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHIMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> s behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite <i="" directory.="" first="" otherwise,="" the="">Recording Service will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag). </overwrite></overwrite></overwrite_policy_kind> 		Example:	
 This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> s behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite> 		<pre><execution_dir_expression></execution_dir_expression></pre>	
 This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1, test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 			
 test_run_2, and test_run_3. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> is behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwriten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 			
 Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> is behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite> 		This example will create directories named test_run_0, test_run_1,	
 timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 		test_run_2, and test_run_3.	
 since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite <i="" directory.="" first="" otherwise,="" the="">Recording Service will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite></overwrite></overwrite_policy_kind> 		• Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current	
 Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 		timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds	
 format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite> 		since Epoch).	
 strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 		• Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time	
 Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> is behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 		format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502 This parameter uses the	
 Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i> 's behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 		·· •	
 ter %F. Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service</i>'s behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 		• Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format.	
 Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 		Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parame-	
 locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible execution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.</overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind> Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite>tag).</overwrite> 		ter %F.	
eter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH- MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note : Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible exe- cution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Other- wise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite></overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind>		• Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation,	
MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001 Note : Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible exe- cution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Other- wise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite></overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind>		locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() param-	
Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible exe- cution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Other- wise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite></overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind>		eter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-	
cution directories exist before overwriting any directory. If the execution directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite></overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind>		MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001	
directories exist, <i>Recording Service's</i> behavior will be affected by the value of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Other- wise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite></overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind>		Note: Using parameters, <i>Recording Service</i> will check if the possible exe-	
of the <overwrite_policy_kind> tag. If <overwrite_policy_kind> is set to OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Other- wise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite></overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind>			
 OVERWRITE, <i>Recording Service</i> will overwrite the first directory. Otherwise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite> 			
wise, <i>Recording Service</i> will not delete any of the old directories and will just exit.Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite>			
just exit. Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite>			
Using no parameters will yield the same execution directory every time the service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite>			
service is started. In this case, if the directory already contains database files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite>			
files, they may be overwritten (see the <overwrite> tag).</overwrite>			
Default: %ts% (current timestamp number since Epoch).			
continues on next page			

Table 4.9 - continued from previous page

	I able 4.9 – continued from previous page	
Tags within <file-< td=""><td>Description</td><td>Multi-</td></file-<>	Description	Multi-
set>		plicity
<filename_expres- sion></filename_expres- 	 Once <i>Recording Service</i> knows the exact directory in which to put the database files, it will use this parameter to determine the name(s) of the user data file(s) to be created. Right before the recording starts and every time <i>Recording Service</i> has to change its current file to a new one, it will use this parameterisable expression to generate the next file's name. This setting accepts text and any combination of the following parameters: Autonumeric. Format: %auto:M-N%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Recording Service</i> is started. However, the numeric sequence is restarted with every execution of the <i>Recording Service</i> application. M must be lower than N; together M and N define a numeric range, both inclusive. N may be omitted (%auto:M%), resulting in an unlimited sequence of numbers starting at M. Example: 	01
	<filename_expression> test_files_%auto:0-2%.db </filename_expression>	
	 This will create files named test_files_0.db, test_files_1.db, and test_files_2.db. When a rollover event occurs, <i>Recording Service</i> will either create one of these files, or overwrite the next file in the sequence. When <i>Recording Service</i> is restarted, this will start over with overwriting test_files_0.db. Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current 	
	timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch).	
	 Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short data Formati % F%. Short data in XXXX MM DD format 	
	• Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parame- ter %F. Note: This parameter will not vary in 24 hours, so use with caution in combination with the rollover time limit feature (time limit	
	 should be greater than 1 day; otherwise, you may overwrite the same file continously). Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, 	
	locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() parameter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH-MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001	
	Note: Using no parameters will yield the same file name every time. Therefore, if a file rollover command is received or scheduled, <i>Recording</i>	
	<i>Service</i> will be stopped (no more data can be stored without overwriting the current, and only, file). Default: rti_recorder_default_%auto:0%.db (auto-numeric starting at zero, unlimited).	
	(unto numero sum ung ur zero, unimitado).	•

Table 4.9 – continued from previous page

Tags within <file- set></file- 	Description	Multi- plicity
<rollover></rollover>	Configuration for rolling over the file after a size or time limit is reached. See Section 4.3.6.	01

Table 4.9 - continued from previous page

Rollover

Rollover enables *Recording Service* to overwrite the oldest data file created by the current execution of the service when the last file in the set has reached a maximum size, or when a time limit is reached.

Note: In this release, rollover is only supported when the <filename_expression> tag specifies an auto-numeric filename. (See example below.)



Tags within	Description	Multi-
<rollover></rollover>		plicity
<enabled></enabled>	Whether <i>Recording Service</i> will roll over files when a limit is reached. De-	01
	fault: False.	
<file_size_limit></file_size_limit>	The maximum allowed size for a file in a set. Note that setting this to a very	01
	low value (e.g., 1 KB) may yield unexpected behavior, because SQLite will	
	take up more than that for even the simplest file. Note: The unit refers	
	to the decimal prefix and not the binary prefix of the number, meaning 1	
	MEGABYTES = 1000 KB (and not 1024 KB). This is usually the standard	
	way to refer to storage size.	
	Attributes:	
	• unit: (Optional) The unit in which the size is expressed. The	
	following values are allowed (Default: KILOBYTES):	
	- BYTES	
	- KILOBYTES	
	- MEGABYTES	
	- GIGABYTES	
<time_limit></time_limit>	The maximum amount of time Recording Service can record to a file in a	01
	set. Specified with tags <days>, <hours>, <minutes>, <seconds>.</seconds></minutes></hours></days>	
	Attributes:	
	• start_time: The time to do the first rollover. After that, rollover	
	will be done when the time_limit or file_size_limit is reached.	
	will be done when the time_initial of the_size_initial is feached.	

Table 4.10: Rollover Tags in Recording Service's Configuration File

Plugin

Table 4.11: Storage plugir	n Tag in the	Configuration File
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------

Tags within <plu-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multi-</th></plu-<>	Description	Multi-
gin>		plicity
<property></property>	Name/value pairs of properties to pass to a storage plugin.	0 or 1
	Example:	
	<property></property>	
	<value></value>	
	<element></element>	
	<name>Name</name>	
	<value>Value</value>	

Instance Indexing

Tags within <instance_in- dexing></instance_in- 	Description	Multi- plicity
<enabled></enabled>	Set this to true to enable instance indexing. It's recommended to enable instance indexing only when <i>Replay Service</i> is going to use Instance History Replay mode. You can also perform instance indexing offline, see Section 9. Default: false.	0 or 1
<timestamps></timestamps>	 The type of timestamp (reception, source or both) to use when building the instance history index. The options are: RECEPTION: Create the index based on the time the DDS sample was received by the DataReader. SOURCE: Create the index based on the time the DDS sample was written by the DataWriter. BOTH: Create the index based on both the source timestamp and the reception timestamp. Default: RECEPTION. 	0 or 1

Table 4.12: Instance Indexing Tag in the Configuration File

4.3.7 DomainParticipant

Table 4.13: DomainParticipant Tags in Recording Service's Config-	
uration File	

Tags within <domain_partici- pant></domain_partici- 	Description	Multi- plicity
<domain_id></domain_id>	Required. DDS domain ID used for recording.	1
<domain_partici-< td=""><td>QoS used by this DomainParticipant. See Configuring QoS with XML, in</td><td>01</td></domain_partici-<>	QoS used by this DomainParticipant. See Configuring QoS with XML, in	01
pant_qos>	the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.	

Tags within	Description	Multi-
<pre><domain_partici-< pre=""></domain_partici-<></pre>	Description	plicity
pant>		plicity
<pre>>memory_man-</pre>	Configures certain aspects of how <i>Connext DDS</i> allocates internal memory.	01
agement>	The configuration is per DomainParticipant and therefore affects all the	01
agement>	contained DDS entities.	
	Example:	
	Example:	
	<memory_management></memory_management>	
	<sample_buffer_min_size></sample_buffer_min_size>	
	1024	
	<sample_buffer_trim_to_size></sample_buffer_trim_to_size>	
	true	
	Tags within this tag:	
	• <sample_buffer_min_size>: For all DataWriters and</sample_buffer_min_size>	
	DataReaders, the way Connext DDS allocates memory for	
	samples is as follows: Connext DDS pre-allocates space for	
	samples up to size X in the DataWriter and DataReader	
	queues. If a sample has an actual size greater than X, the	
	memory is allocated dynamically for that sample. The default	
	size is 64KB. This is the maximum amount of pre-allocated	
	memory. Dynamic memory allocation may occur when	
	necessary if samples require a bigger size.	
	• <sample_buffer_trim_to_size>: If set to true, after allocating</sample_buffer_trim_to_size>	
	dynamic memory for very large samples, that memory will be	
	released when possible. If false, that memory will not be re-	
	leased but kept for future samples if needed. The default is	
	false.	
	This feature is useful when a data type has a very high maximum size (e.g.,	
	megabytes) but most of the samples sent are much smaller than the max-	
	imum possible size (e.g., kilobytes). In this case, the memory footprint is	
	reduced dramatically, while still correctly handling the rare cases in which	
	very large samples are published.	
	continues on n	

Table 4.13 – continued from previous page

Tags within <domain_partici- pant></domain_partici- 	Description	Multi- plicity
<register_type></register_type>	Registers a type name and associates it with a type representation. When you define a type in the configuration file, you have to register the type in order to use it in a <topic>. Attributes: name: Name that the data type is registered with if no <registered_name> is specified. The same data type may be registered with different names. Required.</registered_name> type_ref: Definition of this data type. It must refer to one of the defined types in the <types> section by specifying the fully qualified name.</types> Tags within this tag: <registered_name>: Name the data type is registered with different names. Not required.</registered_name> </topic>	0*

Table 4.13 – continued from previous page

4.3.8 Session

The <session> tag configures the threads that will be used to record data. You also specify the Topics and groups of Topics to record inside the <session> tag.

Tags within <session></session>	Description	Multi- plicity
<subscriber_qos></subscriber_qos>	Specifies the QoS of DDS subscribers that will be used by the contained	01
	<topic> and <topic_group>. See Configuring QoS with XML, in</topic_group></topic>	
	the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.	

Table 4.14: Session Tags in Recording Service's Configuration File

T	Table 4.14 – continued from previous page	NA. 11
Tags within	Description	Multi-
<session></session>		plicity
<session> <thread_pool></thread_pool></session>	Defines the number of threads used by this session to process Topics and Topic Groups and allows you to set the mask, priority, and stack size of each thread. This setting can improve the reactiveness and scalability of the running <i>Recording Service</i> when there are multiple Topics and Topic Groups asso- ciated with the same session. Example: <thread_pool> <mask>MASK_DEFAULT</mask> <priority>THREAD_PRIORITY_DEFAULT<!--<br--><priority> <stack_size> THREAD_STACK_SIZE_DEFAULT </stack_size> </priority></priority></thread_pool> Default values: • size: 1	01
	 size: 1 mask: MASK_DEFAULT priority: THREAD_PRIORITY_DEFAULT stack_size: THREAD_STACK_SIZE_DE- FAULT 	
	FAULI	
<topic></topic>	 Specifies an individual Topic to record. Attributes: name: The name of the Topic to record. This name is also used when monitoring and administering each Topic. participant_ref: A DomainParticipant to use when recording this Topic. If the parent <session> specifies a default_participant_ref, this attribute is optional.</session> See Section 4.3.10. 	0*
<topic_group></topic_group>	 Specifies a group of Topics to record. Attributes: name: The name of the Topic group. This name is also used when monitoring and administering each Topic group. participant_ref: Specifies a DomainParticipant to use when recording this topic group. If the parent <session> specifies a default_participant_ref, this attribute is optional.</session> See Section 4.3.9. 	0*

Table 4.14 – continued from previous page

4.3.9 Topic Group

You can record a group of Topics, using regular expressions to describe which Topics to record.

ł	File	
Tags within	Description	Multi-
<topic_group></topic_group>		plicity
<al-< td=""><td>A regular expression (fnmatch) describing which Topics are allowed to be</td><td>01</td></al-<>	A regular expression (fnmatch) describing which Topics are allowed to be	01
low_topic_name_fil-	recorded. You may use a comma-separated list to specify more than one	
ter>	filter.	
	Example:	
	<topic_group name="RecordAll"></topic_group>	
	<pre><allow_topic_name_filter>CONTROL_*,DATA_*<!--/pre--></allow_topic_name_filter></pre>	
	→allow_topic_name_filter>	
<deny name<="" td="" topic=""><td>fiA regular expression (fnmatch) describing which Topics are not allowed to</td><td>01</td></deny>	fiA regular expression (fnmatch) describing which Topics are not allowed to	01
ter>	be recorded. This tag is applied after the allow_topic_name_fil-	01
	ter tag. You may use a comma-separated list to specify more than one	
	filter.	
<al-< td=""><td>A regular expression (fnmatch) describing the names of data types that are</td><td>01</td></al-<>	A regular expression (fnmatch) describing the names of data types that are	01
low_type_name_fil-	allowed to be recorded. You may use a comma-separated list to specify	
ter>	more than one filter.	
<pre><deny_type_name_f< pre=""></deny_type_name_f<></pre>	ilA regular expression (fnmatch) describing the names of data types that	01
ter>	are not allowed to be recorded. This tag is applied after the al-	
	low_type_name_filter tag. You may use a comma-separated list	
	to specify more than one filter.	
<datareader_qos></datareader_qos>	The DataReader's QoS to use when recording data.	01
<content_filter></content_filter>	A ContentFilteredTopic to use when recording data. See ContentFiltered-	01
	Topics, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.	
	This allows you to record data samples only if their contents pass a filter	
	that you specify in your configuration. The filter looks like a SQL WHERE	
	clause. Note that XML reserved characters must be converted to their	
	escape values; for example, > and < (greater than and less than signs) must	
	be converted to < and > as shown in the example below.	
	Example:	
	<topic_group name="RecordAll"></topic_group>	
	<content_filter></content_filter>	
	Data will only be recorded when x_</td <td></td>	
	→is greater than 100>	
	<pre><expression>x > 100</expression></pre>	

Table 4.15: Topic Group Tags in Recording Service's Configuration File

4.3.10 Topic

The <topic> tag specifies an individual Topic to record.

	Table 4.16: Topic Tags in Recording Service's Configuration File	
Tags within	Description	Multi-
<topic></topic>		plicity
<topic_name></topic_name>	The name of the DDS topic to be recorded. If this tag is not present, the	01
1 —	name attribute of the <i><topic></topic></i> will be used.	
	<i>Note</i> : we recommend using this tag to define the topic name. There may	
	be characters that cause the XML validation to fail if they are part of the	
	topic name attribute. Also, the ' <i>l</i> ' character and '::' separator may cause	
	Recorder to fail when found in the topic name attribute.	
<regis-< td=""><td>Required. The name of the data type that will be recorded for this topic.</td><td>1</td></regis-<>	Required . The name of the data type that will be recorded for this topic.	1
e	Required. The name of the data type that will be recorded for this topic.	1
tered_type_name>		0.1
<transformation></transformation>	The transformation library to be applied to this Topic's data when record-	01
	ing. This is a user library that can modify the data after it is received by	
	Connext DDS and before it is stored in the database. Transformations im-	
	plement APIs identical to <i>Routing Service</i> 's transformations.	
	For more on using transformations, see these sections in the <i>RTI Routing</i>	
	Service User's Manual:	
	Data Transformation	
	Tutorials	
	Attributes:	
	• plugin_name: The name of the plugin to load, qualified by the	
	plugin library name.	
	Example:	
	L'Aunipit.	
	<dds></dds>	
	<plugin_library <="" name="RecordTransformations" td=""><td></td></plugin_library>	
	\hookrightarrow ">	
	<pre><transformation_plugin name="</pre"></transformation_plugin></pre>	
	↔"ModifyTestID">	
	<pre><create_function>ModifyTestID_create</create_function></pre>	
	<pre></pre>	
	<pre></pre>	
	<recording_service></recording_service>	
	<topic name="TestTopic"></topic>	
	<pre><transformation plugin_name="</pre"></transformation></pre>	
	<pre></pre>	
<pre><datareader_qos></datareader_qos></pre>	The DataReader QoS to use when recording this data.	01
~ualarcauci_qus>	The Datated Q05 to use when recording this data.	01

Table / 16.	Topic Tag	in Recording	Service's	Configuration File
1 abie 4.10.	TOPIC Tags	s in Recolume	S OCI VICE S	Configuration The

Tags within	Description	Multi-				
<topic></topic>		plicity				
<content_filter></content_filter>	A ContentFilteredTopic to use when recording data. See ContentFiltered-	01				
	Topics, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.					
	Example of how to set a content filter expression:					
	<topic_group name="RecordAll"></topic_group>					
	<content_filter></content_filter>					
	Data will only be recorded when <math x_{-}					
	\hookrightarrow is greater than					
	100>					
	<expression>x > 100</expression>					

Table 4.16 – continued from previous page

4.3.11 Support for RTI FlatData and Zero Copy Transfer Over Shared Memory

Recording Service supports communication with applications that use RTI FlatDataTM and Zero Copy transfer over shared memory. You can configure *Recording Service* to enable these capabilities for data reception, *while actively recording*.

Warning: *Recording Service* cannot replay data recorded with RTI FlatDataTM and Zero Copy. For further information about this constraint, see the Support for RTI FlatData and Zero Copy Transfer Over Shared Memory section in the *RTI Routing Service User's Manual*.

Recording Service can work with RTI FlatData and Zero Copy transfer over shared memory for discovered types and types declared in the XML configuration. If the types are declared in XML, they must be properly annotated and then registered in each *DomainParticipant*. You can use each of these features separately or together.

For further information about these features, see Sending Large Data in the *RTI Connext Core Libraries User's Manual*.

Example: Configuration to enable both FlatData and Zero Copy transfer over shared memory

```
<dds>
```

```
<types>

<struct name="Point"

transferMode="shmem_ref"

languageBinding="flat_data"

extensibility= "final">

<member name="x" type="long"/>

<member name="y" type="long"/>

</struct>
```

```
</types>
    <qos_library name="MyQosLib">
        <qos_profile name="ShmemOnly">
            <domain_participant_qos>
                <discovery>
                    <initial peers>
                        <element>shmem://</element>
                    </initial_peers>
                </discovery>
                <transport builtin>
                    <mask>SHMEM</mask>
                </transport builtin>
            </domain_participant_qos>
        </gos_profile>
    </qos_library>
    <recording_service name="FlatDataWithZeroCopy">
        <domain_participant name="RecordDomain">
            <domain_id>0</domain_id>
            <domain_participant_qos base_name="MyQosLib::ShmemOnly"/>
            <register_type name="Point" type_ref="Point"/>
        </domain participant>
        <session default_participant_ref="RecordDomain">
            <topic name="PointTopic">
                <registered type name>Point</registered type name>
            </topic>
        </session>
    </recording_service>
</dds>
```

4.3.12 Plugins

All the pluggable components specific to *Recording Service* are configured within the <plugin_library> tag. Table 4.17 describes the available tags.

Plug-ins are categorized and configured based on the source language. *Recording Service* supports C/C++ plug-ins.

Tags within <plugin_li- brary></plugin_li- 	Description	Multi- plicity
<storage_plugin></storage_plugin>	Specifies a C/C++ <i>Storage</i> plug-in. See Table 11.18 and Section 4.3.6.	0*

Table 4.17: Configuration tags for plug-in libraries

Tags within <plugin_li-< td=""><td>Description</td><td>Multi-</td></plugin_li-<>	Description	Multi-			
brary>		plicity			
<transformation_plugin></transformation_plugin>	Specifies a C/C++ <i>Transformation</i> plug-in. See Table 11.18 and	0*			
	Section 4.3.10.				

Table 4.17 - continued from previous page

4.3.13 Enabling Distributed Logger

Distributed Logger is included in *Connext*, but it is not supported on all platforms; see the RTI Connext Core Libraries Platform Notes to see which platforms support *Distributed Logger*.

When you enable *Distributed Logger*, the Service will publish its log messages to *Connext DDS*. Then you can use *RTI Admin Console* to visualize the log message data. Since the data is provided in a topic, you can also use *rtiddsspy* or even write your own visualization tool.

To enable *Distributed Logger*, use the tag <distributed_logger> within <adminstration>. For example:

For more details, see Enabling Distributed Logger in RTI Services, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.

4.3.14 Support for SECURITY PLUGINS (RTI Security Plugins)

Recording Service supports configuring and using SECURITY PLUGINS. To configure *Recording Service* securely, you need to configure the appropriate QoS settings in the XML configuration. For more information, see the RTI Security Plugins User's Manual.

Example: Configuring a Recorder Instance using Security

The following example in XML demonstrates how to configure *Recording Service* to load and use the SECURITY PLUGINS. The example assumes a path where the user has created the necessary security artifacts (such as permissions files, certificates, and certificate authorities). This path is represented by the SECURITY_ARTI-FACTS_PATH environment variable.

Note: The SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH environment variable must include the file: prefix to make sure paths are properly loaded by the SECURITY PLUGINS.



```
</gos_library>
    . . .
    <recording_service name="SecuredRecorderService">
        <!-- Top-level storage settings -->
        <storage>
            <sqlite>
                <file>rti_recorder_secure</file>
                <file_suffix>dat</file_suffix>
                <storage format>XCDR AUTO</storage format>
            </sqlite>
        </storage>
        <!-- Top-level domain settings -->
        <domain_participant name="Participant0">
            <!-- Domain Participant in Domain 0 is secured -->
            <domain_id>0</domain_id>
                <domain_participant_gos base_name=</pre>

→"SecureQosLibrary::SecureParticipantQos" />

            </participant>
        </domain_participant>
        <session name="DefaultSession">
            <topic_group name="RecordAll" participant_ref="Participant0">
                <allow_topic_name_filter>*</allow_topic_name_filter>
                <deny_topic_name_filter>rti/*</deny_topic_name_filter>
            </topic group>
        </session>
    </recording service>
</dds>
```

The above XML example configures a *Topic Group* that records all data (except RTI topics) from a secured *DomainParticipant*. The security settings are encapsulated in a QoS Profile called SecureParticipantQos. When secured data reaches the secured endpoint, the *Recording Service* instance performs all security operations that will be incorporated in the cleartext sample moving into storage. In the current version of the default storage plugins, storage is unsecure.

Example: Configuring Recording Service to use a Certificate Revocation List (CRL)

Recording Service can remove a *DomainParticipant* from the system when its certificate has been revoked. Use SECURITY PLUGINS to specify a CRL (certificate revocation list) file to track via the authentication. crl property; when the files_poll_interval property is configured in SECURITY PLUGINS, *Recording Service* can banish revoked participants by checking the CRL file periodically. For more information, see Properties for Configuring Authentication in the *RTI Security Plugins User's Manual*. The following example XML configuration file uses a CRL file to enable *Recording Service* to remove participants with revoked certificates.



(continued from previous page) <qos_profile name="SecureParticipantQosWithCrl" base_name=</pre> →"SecureQosLibrary::SecureParticipantQos"> <domain_participant_qos> <property> <value> <element> <name>com.rti.serv.secure.authentication.crl</ →name> <value>\$ (SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH) / →RecordingServiceRevoked.crl</value> </element> <element> <name>com.rti.serv.secure.files poll interval</ →name> <value>1</value> </element> </value> </property> </domain_participant_qos> </gos_profile> </qos_library> . . . <recording service name="SecuredRecorderServiceWithCrl"> <!-- Top-level storage settings --> <storage> <sqlite> <file>rti_recorder_secure</file> <file suffix>dat</file suffix> <storage_format>XCDR_AUTO</storage_format> </sqlite> </storage> <!-- Top-level domain settings --> <domain_participant name="Participant0"> <!-- Domain Participant in Domain 0 is secured and tracks a CRL →file --> <domain_id>0</domain_id> <domain participant gos base name= ↔ "SecureQosLibrary::SecureParticipantQosWithCrl" /> </participant> </domain_participant> <session name="DefaultSession"> <topic_group name="RecordAll" participant_ref="Participant0"> <allow topic name filter>*</allow topic name filter> <deny_topic_name_filter>rti/*</deny_topic_name_filter> </topic_group> </session> </recording_service>

</dds>

The above configuration in *Recording Service* reads the CRL file <code>\$SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH/</code> RecordingServiceRevoked.crl. In addition, the files_poll_interval element instructs the service to track the file for changes so that participants can be removed dynamically. In this example, the polling of the file happens every 1s.

Note: If the poll period is zero, *Recording Service* will not track the file continuously.

Example: Configuring Recording Service for Dynamic Certificate Renewal

Recording Service can dynamically renew its certificate if it was revoked or it expired. Use SECURITY PLUGINS to specify a periodic check of the certificate file; when the files_poll_interval property is configured in SECURITY PLUGINS, *Recording Service* reloads the certificate if the certificate file changes. For more information, see Properties for Configuring Authentication in the *RTI Security Plugins User's Manual*.

The following example XML configuration file defines a 1s period for checking the certificate file for changes.

```
<dds>
   <qos_library name="SecureQosLibrary">
       <gos_profile name="SecureParticipantQos">
           <domain_participant_qos>
               <property>
                   <value>
                       <element>
                          <name>com.rti.serv.load_plugin</name>
                          <value>com.rti.serv.secure</value>
                       </element>
                       <element>
                          <name>com.rti.serv.secure.library</name>
                          <value>nddssecurity</value>
                       </element>
                       <element>
                          <name>com.rti.serv.secure.create_function</name>
                           <value>RTI_Security_PluginSuite_create</value>
                       </element>
                       <element>
                          <name>dds.sec.auth.identity_ca</name>
                          <value>$(SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH)/ecdsa01/ca/
→ecdsa01RootCaCert.pem</value>
                       </element>
                       <element>
                          <name>dds.sec.auth.identity_certificate</name>
                          <value>$(SECURITY ARTIFACTS PATH)/ecdsa01/
</element>
                       <element>
                          <name>dds.sec.auth.private_key</name>
```

```
<value>$ (SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH) /ecdsa01/
→identities/ecdsa01RecordingServiceKey.pem</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.access.permissions_ca</name>
                            <value>$(SECURITY ARTIFACTS PATH)/ecdsa01/ca/
→ecdsa01RootCaCert.pem</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.access.governance</name>
                            <value>$(SECURITY ARTIFACTS PATH)/signed
→Governance.p7s</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.access.permissions</name>
                            <value>$ (SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH) / signed_
→PermissionsA.p7s</value>
                        </element>
                    </value>
                </property>
            </domain_participant_qos>
        </gos_profile>
        <gos profile name="SecureParticipantQosDynamicCert" base name=</pre>

→"SecureQosLibrary::SecureParticipantQos">

            <domain_participant_qos>
                <property>
                    <value>
                        <element>
                            <name>com.rti.serv.secure.files_poll_interval</
→name>
                            <value>1</value>
                        </element>
                    </value>
                </property>
            </domain_participant_qos>
        </gos_profile>
   </qos_library>
   . . .
   <recording service name="SecuredRecorderServiceDynamicCert">
        <!-- Top-level storage settings -->
        <storage>
            <sqlite>
                <file>rti_recorder_secure</file>
                <file_suffix>dat</file_suffix>
                <storage format>XCDR AUTO</storage format>
            </sqlite>
        </storage>
        <!-- Top-level domain settings -->
        <domain_participant name="Participant0">
```

The above configuration in Recording Service checks the DomainParticipantCertificatefile\$SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH/ecdsa01/identities/pantcertificatefile\$SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH/ecdsa01/identities/ecdsa01RecordingServiceCert.pem for changes every 1s.

Note: If the poll period is zero, *Recording Service* will not track the file continuously.

4.3.15 Recording Service Builtin Configuration Details

The Recording Service builtin configuration specifies:

- Recording all non-RTI Topics
- In domain 0
- Into a SQLite file named rti_recorder_default.db
- In the efficient XCDR format

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<dds xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"

    xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="../schema/rti_recording_service.xsd">

    <!-- Qos Library -->

    <qos_library name="QosLib">

        <qos_profile name="ReliableQos" >

        <datareader_qos>

        <reliability>

        <kind>RELIABLE_RELIABILITY_QOS</kind>

        </reliability>

        <history>
```

```
<kind>KEEP_ALL_HISTORY_QOS</kind>
                </history>
            </datareader_qos>
        </qos_profile>
   </gos_library>
   <recording_service name="RecorderService">
        <!-- Top-level storage settings -->
        <storage>
           <sqlite>
                <file>rti recorder default</file>
                <file suffix>dat</file suffix>
                <storage format>XCDR AUTO</storage format>
            </sqlite>
        </storage>
        <!-- Top-level domain settings -->
        <domain_participant name="Participant0">
            <domain_id>0</domain_id>
        </domain_participant>
        <session name="DefaultSession">
            <topic_group name="RecordAll" participant_ref="Participant0">
                <allow_topic_name_filter>*</allow_topic_name_filter>
                <deny topic name filter>rti/*</deny topic name filter>
                <datareader_qos base_name="QosLib::ReliableQos" />
            </topic_group>
        </session>
   </recording_service>
</dds>
```

4.4 Remote Administration

A control client (such as RTI Admin Console) can use this interface to remotely control Recording Service.

Note: *Recording Service* remote administration is based on the *RTI Remote Administration Platform* described in Section 11.3. Please refer to that manual for a detailed discussion on the workings of remote administration in *Recording Service*.

Below you will find an API reference for all the supported operations.

4.4.1 Enabling Remote Administration

By default, remote administration is disabled in Recording Service.

To enable remote administration you can use the <administration> XML tag (see Section 4.3.4) or the -remoteAdministrationDomainId command-line parameter (see Section 4.1.3). Both of these methods enable remote administration and set the domain ID for remote communication.

4.4.2 Available Service Resources

Table 4.18 lists the public resources specific to *Recording Service*. Each resource identifier is expressed as a hierarchical sequence of identifiers, including parent and target resources. (See Section 11.2.2 for details.)

In the table below, the elements (rs), and (st) refer to the name of an entity of the corresponding class as specified in the configuration in the name attribute. For example, in the following configuration:

<recording_service name="MyRecorder">...</recording_service>

The resource identifier is:

```
/recording_services/MyRecorder
```

In the table below, the resource identifier is written as /recording_services/(rs), where (rs) is the service name. (st) is the storage name, and so on. This nomenclature is used in the table to give you an idea of the structure of the resource identifiers. For actual (example) resource identifier names, see the example section that follows.

Resource	Resource Identifier
Recording Service	/recording_services/(rs)
Storage	/recording_services/(rs)/storage/(st)

Table 4.18: Resources and Their Identifiers in Recording Service

Example

This example shows you how to address a resource of each possible resource class in Recording Service.

Recording Service

Entity with name "MyRecorder":

<recording_service name="MyRecorder">...</recording_service>

```
Resource identifier:
```

/recording_services/MyRecorder

Storage

Entity with name "sqlite" (implicit name of the builtin storage):

```
<recording_service name="MyRecorder">
<sqlite>...</sqlite>
</recording_service>
```

Resource identifier:

```
/recording_services/MyRecorder/storage/sqlite
```

4.4.3 Remote API Overview

Re-	Re- Operation Description			
	Operation	Description		
source				
Record-	DELETE /recording_services/(rs)	Shuts down a running <i>Recording</i>		
ingSer-		Service instance.		
vice				
Record-	UPDATE /recording_services/(rs):flush	Flushes all buffered data in mem-		
ingSer-		ory into disk.		
vice				
	UPDATE /recording_services/(rs)/state	Sets a <i>Recording Service</i> state.		
builtin	UPDATE /recording_services/(rs)/storage/sqlite:rollover	Continues the current recording in		
SQLite		a new file (also known as a "shard"		
Storage		or file segment). Note: Only valid		
		for builtin SQLite plugin.		
	UPDATE /recording_services/(rs)/storage/sqlite:tag_times-	Associates a symbolic name with		
	tamp	the current time (with an optional		
		offset) in the recording. Note:		
		Only valid for builtin SQLite plu-		
		gin.		

Table 4.19:	Remote	Interface	Overview
1000 4.17.	Remote	monuce	0,01,10,00

4.4.4 Recording Service

DELETE /recording_services/(rs)

Operation shutdown

This operation will cause Recording Service to shutdown.

UPDATE /recording_services/(rs):flush

$Operation \; {\tt flush}$

This operation will cause Recording Service to flush contents of all topics and topic groups into permanent storage. This operation can be used with any of Recording Service's modes of operation, but is crucial

when running in buffering mode, because it's the only way to flush buffered samples into permanent storage.

This operation will store a total of N samples into storage, N being the depth of the History QoS policy. If there are fewer samples in the buffer, this operation will store all of them.

This operation will affect the whole service, meaning that all Topics and Topic Groups will be affected by it.

Request Field	Value
action	UPDATE
resource_identi-	/recording_services/MyRecorder:flush
fier	

Request body

• Empty.

UPDATE /recording_services/(rs)/state

Operation set_state

Sets the state of a *Recording Service* object. The action is parametrized on octet_body, which could have the following values:

See Set Resource State (Section 11.3.3).

Valid requested states:

- STARTED
- STOPPED
- PAUSED
- RUNNING
- Example

To pause an instance of *Recording Service* with the name "MyRecorder":

Request Field	Value	
action	UPDATE	
resource_iden-	/recording_services/MyRecorder/state	
tifier		
octet_body		
	to_cdr_ →buffer(RTI::Service::EntityStateKind::PAUSE	:D)

4.4.5 Storage

UPDATE /recording_services/(rs)/storage/sqlite:rollover

Operation rollover

If the storage plugin being used is the builtin SQLite plugin, this operation will cause the recording to switch to a new file segment (also known as a "shard") in the fileset.

Request Field	Value
action	UPDATE
resource_identi-	/recording_services/MyRecorder/storage/sqlite:rollover
fier	

Request body

• Empty.

UPDATE /recording_services/(rs)/storage/sqlite:tag_timestamp

Operation tag_timestamp

If the storage plugin being used is the builtin SQLite plugin, this operation will introduce a new entry in the symbolic timestamps table, using the tag name, textual description, and offset time specified in the arguments to the operation (CDR-serialized in the octet-body with the RTI::RecordingService::DataTag-Params data type).

• Example

To tag a moment with the name "/example/test1/tag1", representing a moment that is 123 milliseconds in the past:

Request Field	Value
action	UPDATE
resource_iden-	/recording_services/MyRecorder/storage/sqlite:tag_times-
tifier	tamp
octet_body	
	<pre>std::string tag_name_1("/example/test1/</pre>
	<pre>std::string tag_description_1("start of_ →test");</pre>
	RTI::RecordingService::DataTagParams_ →data_tag_arguments;
	<pre>data_tag_arguments.tag_name(tag_name_1); data_tag_arguments.tag_description(tag_</pre>
	<pre>data_tag_arguments.timestamp_offset(-</pre>
	<pre>std::vector<char> data_tag_arguments_</char></pre>
	<pre>dds::topic::topic_type_support</pre>

4.5 Monitoring

This section provides documentation on Recording Service remote monitoring.

Note: *Recording Service* monitoring is based on the *Monitoring Distribution Platform* described in Section 11.4. We recommend that you read Section 11.4 before using *Recording Service* monitoring.

4.5.1 Overview

Enabling Service Monitoring

By default, monitoring is disabled in *Recording Service*. To enable monitoring you can use the <monitoring> tag (see Section 4.3.3) or the -remoteMonitoringDomainId command-line parameter, which enables remote monitoring and sets the domain ID for data publication (see Section 4.1.3).

Monitoring Types

The available *Keyed Resource* classes and their types that can be present in the distribution monitoring topics are listed in Table 4.20. The complete type relationship is shown in Figure 4.3.

Keyed	Resource	Config	Event	Periodic
Class				
Service		ServiceConfig	ServiceEvent	ServicePeriodic
Session		SessionConfig	SessionEvent	SessionPeriodic
TopicGroup	1	TopicGroupCon-	TopicGroupEvent	TopicGroupPeri-
		fig		odic
Topic		TopicConfig	TopicEvent	TopicPeriodic

 Table 4.20: Recording Service Keyed Resources

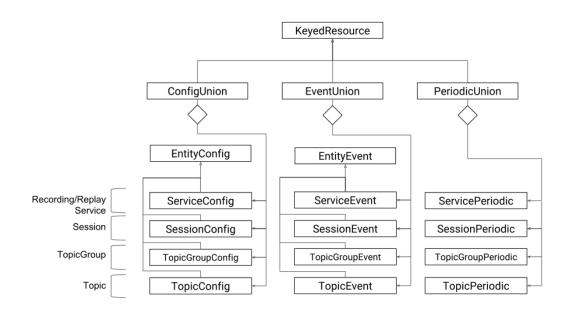


Figure 4.3: Keyed Resource Types for Recording Service monitoring

All the type definitions for *Recording Service* monitoring information are in [NDDSHOME]/ resource/idl/ServiceCommon.idl and [NDDSHOME]/resource/idl/ RecordingServiceMonitoring.idl.

Recording Service creates a *DataWriter* for each distribution *Topic*. All *DataWriters* are created from a single *Publisher*, which is created from a dedicated *DomainParticipant*. See Section 4.3.3 for details on configuring the QoS for these entities.

4.5.2 Monitoring Metrics Reference

This section provides a reference to all the monitoring metrics *Recording Service* distributes, organized by service resource class.

Service

Listing 4.1: Recording Service Types

```
@mutable @nested
           struct SqliteDatabaseConfig {
                Service::FilePath db_directory;
                @optional Service::FilePath execution_directory_expression;
                @optional Service::FilePath user_data_file_expression;
            };
           Qmutable Qnested
           struct SqliteDatabaseEvent {
                @optional Service::FilePath current_db_directory;
                @optional Service::FilePath current_file;
                @optional int32 rollover count;
           };
           Qmutable Qnested
           struct SqliteDatabasePeriodic {
                @optional Service::FilePath current_file;
                @optional uint64 current_file_size;
                // These fields are no longer supported and carry no_
\rightarrow information.
                // Kept only to support older version.
                @deprecated int32 current_timestamp_sec;
                @deprecated uint32 current_timestamp_nanosec;
           };
           @mutable @nested
           struct ParticipantInfo {
                Service::BoundedString name;
           };
           Qmutable Qnested
           struct ServiceConfig : Service::Monitoring::EntityConfig {
                Service::BoundedString application name;
                Service::Monitoring::ResourceGuid application_guid;
                @optional Service::Monitoring::HostConfig host;
                @optional Service::Monitoring::ProcessConfig process;
                @optional SqliteDatabaseConfig builtin_sqlite;
                @optional sequence<ParticipantInfo> participants;
           };
           @mutable @nested
           struct ServiceEvent : Service::Monitoring::EntityEvent {
                //to avoid unused variable warnings
                @optional SqliteDatabaseEvent builtin_sqlite;
           };
```

```
@mutable @nested
struct ServicePeriodic {
    @optional Service::Monitoring::HostPeriodic host;
    @optional Service::Monitoring::ProcessPeriodic process;
    int64 current_timestamp_nanos;
    @optional SqliteDatabasePeriodic builtin_sqlite;
};
```

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.14.
EntityConfig	
application_name	Name of the Recording Service instance. The application name is provided
	through:
	• appName command-line option when run as executable.
	• ServiceProperty::application_name field when run as a li-
	brary.
application_guid	GUID of the Recording Service instance. Unique across all service instances.
host	See Table 11.10.
process	See Table 11.12.
builtin_sqlite	See Table 4.22
participants	Sequence of ParticipantInfo objects, one for each DomainParticipant in-
	side the Recording Service. See Table 4.23.

Table 4.21: Se	rviceConfig
----------------	-------------

Table 4.22: SqliteDatabaseConfig

Field Name	Description
db_directory	Path to the base directory where the database files will live. This is the prefix
	directory, and still the execution directory expression below will be appended to
	it to determine the final directory.
execution_directory_ex-	The expression used to generate the directory where the database files live. Note:
pression	this value is not set when running Replay Service. See Section 4.3.6
user_data_file_expres-	The expression used to generate the names of the database files. Note: this value
sion	is not set when running Replay Service. See Section 4.3.6

Table 4.23:	ParticipantInfo
-------------	-----------------

Field Name	Description
name	Name of the DomainParticipant instance, as specified in the name attribute of
	the corresponding configuration tag.

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.15.
EntityEvent	
builtin_sqlite	See Table 4.25

Table 4.24: ServiceEvent

Table 4.25: SqliteDatabaseEvent

Field Name	Description
current_db_directory	Path to the current directory where files are being stored to. This is the actual
	final directory once the base directory and any execution directory expressions
	have been applied.
current_file	Path to the current file where data is being stored to. Note: this value is not set
	when running Replay Service.
rollover_count	The total number of file rollover events that have happened to this moment. Note:
	this value is not set when running Replay Service.

Table 4.26: ServicePeriodic

Field Name	Description
host	See Table 11.11.
process	See Table 11.13.
current_times-	Time in nanoseconds Recording Service has been running.
tamp_nanos	
builtin_sqlite	See Table 4.27

Table 4.27: SqliteDatabasePeriodic

Field Name	Description
current_file_size	The size in bytes of the current file where data is being stored. Note: this value
	is not set when running Replay Service.

Session

Listing 4.2: Session Types

```
@mutable @nested
struct SessionConfig : Service::Monitoring::EntityConfig {
    Service::BoundedString default_participant_name;
};
@mutable @nested
struct SessionEvent : Service::Monitoring::EntityEvent {
    //to avoid unused variable warnings
    int32 _dummy;
```

Table 4.28: SessionConfig

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.14.
EntityConfig	
default_partici-	The name of the default participant configuration.
pant_name	

Table 4.29: SessionEvent

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.15.
EntityEvent	

Table 4.30: SessionPeriodic

Field Name	Description		
network_performance	Provides network performance metric as an aggregation of the same metric		
	across the contained Topics and TopicGroups. See Section 11.4.4.		

TopicGroup

Listing 4.3: TopicGroup Types

```
@mutable @nested
struct TopicGroupConfig : Service::Monitoring::EntityConfig {
    Service::BoundedString participant_name;
};
@mutable @nested
struct TopicGroupEvent : Service::Monitoring::EntityEvent {
    //to avoid unused variable warnings
    int32 _dummy;
};
@mutable @nested
struct TopicGroupPeriodic {
```

Table 4.31: TopicGroupConfig

Field Name Description		
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.14.	
EntityConfig		
participant_name	Name of the DomainParticipant from which the Topic is created.	

Table 4.32: TopicGroupEvent

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.15.
EntityEvent	

Table 4.33: TopicGroupPeriodic

Field Name	Description		
network_performance	Provides network performance metric as an aggregation of the same metric		
	across the contained Topics. See Section 11.4.4.		
topic_count	Current number of Topics created from this TopicGroup.		

Topic

Listing 4.4: Topic Types

```
@mutable @nested
struct TopicConfig : Service::Monitoring::EntityConfig {
    Service::BoundedString topic_name;
    Service::BoundedString participant_name;
    Service::Monitoring::ResourceGuid topic_group;
  };
  @mutable @nested
  struct TopicEvent : Service::Monitoring::EntityEvent {
    //to avoid unused variable warnings
    int32 _dummy;
  };
  @mutable @nested
  struct TopicPeriodic {
    @optional Service::Monitoring::NetworkPerformance network_
```

<pre> →performance; </pre>			
	@optional	Service::Monitoring::CountStatus	<pre>matched_status;</pre>
};			

Field Name	Description	
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.14.	
EntityConfig		
topic_name Topic name as specified in the configuration.		
registered_type_name	Topic registered type name as specified in the configuration.	
paritcipant_name	Name of the DomainParticipant from which the Topic is created.	
topic_group	GUID of the TopicGroup from which this Topic was created. This field is set to	
	zero for standalone Topics.	

Table 4.34: TopicConfig

Table 4.35: TopicEvent

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.15.
EntityEvent	

Table 4.36:TopicPeriodic

Field Name	Description			
network_performance	Provides network performance metric as an aggregation of the same metric			
	across the contained Topics. See Section 11.4.4.			
matched_status	Provides information about the matched endpoints associated with this Topic.			

4.6 Tutorials

4.6.1 Getting Started with Recording Service and Shapes Demo

In this tutorial, you will edit a *Recording Service* configuration file to record only specific topics. Then you will start the *Shapes Demo* application and publish multiple topics. You will then inspect the database to see that only the specified topics were recorded.

Edit the Configuration

The first time you run any RTI tools, an rti_workspace directory is created in your home directory. (See Section 2.3 for the path to your workspace).

Inside the workspace, you will find a directory called user_config/recording_service. Open the USER_RECORDING_SERVICE.xml file in an editor. Notice that there are two <recording_service> tags in this file, one named UserRecorderService and one named User-RecorderServiceJson. The UserRecorderServiceJson configuration is shown below.

```
<recording service name="UserRecorderServiceJson">
    <!-- Top-level storage settings -->
    <storage>
        <sqlite>
            <storage_format>JSON_SQLITE</storage_format>
            <fileset>
                <workspace_dir></workspace_dir>
                <execution_dir_expression>json_recording</execution_dir_</pre>
→expression>
                <filename_expression>rti_recorder_default_json.db</filename_</pre>
\rightarrowexpression>
            </fileset>
        </sqlite>
    </storage>
    <!-- Top-level domain settings -->
    <domain participant name="Participant0">
        <domain id>0</domain id>
    </domain_participant>
   <session name="DefaultSession">
        <topic_group name="RecordAll" participant_ref="Participant0">
            <allow_topic_name_filter>*</allow_topic_name_filter>
            <deny_topic_name_filter>rti/*</deny_topic_name_filter>
        </topic_group>
    </session>
</recording_service>
```

This configuration is recording all topics in domain 0 into a database file named rti_recorder_default_json.db. It is recording in deserialized (JSON_SQLITE) mode. In the configuration, change the value in <allow_topic_name_filter> from * to Square. Now it will record only the Square topic.

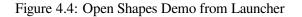
```
<recording_service name="UserRecorderServiceJson">
    <!-- Top-level storage settings -->
    <storage>
        <sqlite>
            <storage_format>JSON_SQLITE</storage_format>
            <fileset>
                 <workspace_dir></workspace_dir>
                 <execution_dir_expression>json_recording</execution_dir_</pre>
```



Start Shapes Demo

Use Launcher to start Shapes Demo.

🔊 RTI Connext Launcher 6.1	.0					—	×
What's New Learn Tools	Services	Utilities	Ecosystem	Labs	Configuration		
Resources for Getting Star	ted with Con	next DDS					?
	Resources						
	Tect	nical Res	ources		WhitePapers		
Shapes Demo	Case	+Code			RTI Educational Services		
	eBo	oks			RTI on YouTube		
	Podcast		0	RTI on GitHub			
	Uide Vide	os					
	📴 Wet	oinars					
▶ Log							



In Shapes Demo, start two publishers: one Square publisher and one Circle publisher.

Create new Publisher - Square		×
Color (Key) Initial Size PURPLE 30 BLUE 30 RED Partitions GREEN YELLOW CYAN B MAGENTA C ORANGE D Extended Attributes Shape fill style Solid Transparent Horizontal hatch March	Apply QoS from Profile Choose the profile: Default::Default QoS Values Ownership Exclusive Strength O Durability VOLATILE Writer depth AUTO Time based Filter (ms) Reliability	Liveliness AUTOMATIC Lease Duration (ms) INF History 1 Deadline (ms) INF Lifespan (ms) INF INF
O Vertical hatch	Content Filter Topic	Read method to use Read() Take()
Slower Faster		OK Cancel

Figure 4.5: Create a new publisher in Shapes Demo

Start Recording Service

Start *Recording Service* with the **UserRecorderServiceJson** configuration and with verbosity level 3 by entering the following in a command shell:

See Section 2.3 for the path to your workspace and NDDSHOME.

You should see output indicating that the Square topic is being recorded:

View the Data in Sqlite3

First, download the sqlite3 command-line browser from the SQLite download page. (If you are using a Linux or macOS system, you may already have this installed.)

Then open a command prompt and run the application:

sqlite3 json_recording/rti_recorder_default_json.db

Type the command .tables and you should see recorded data for topic Square:

```
sqlite> .tables
Square@0
```

Then you can view your recorded Square data by typing:

4.6.2 Using Recording Service and Admin Console

You can use RTI Admin Console to monitor, pause and resume Recording Service.

Configuration

To use *Recording Service* with *Admin Console*, make sure that administration is enabled in the configuration. For example:

```
<recording_service name="AdminExample">
        <administration>
        <domain_id>0</domain_id>
        </administration>
        ...
</recording_service>
```

Note that enabling administration will also enable monitoring in the same domain by default. *Admin Console* cannot control the *Recording Service* instance unless monitoring is enabled.

Start Recording Service

Admin Console cannot start a new instance of *Recording Service*. It can only monitor and administer a instance of *Recording Service* that is already running.

To begin, start *Recording Service* with administration enabled:

<NDDSHOME>/bin/rtirecordingservice -cfgName AdminExample

Start Shapes Demo

Start Shapes Demo and publish Squares and Circles as described in Section 4.6.1.

Viewing with Admin Console

Use Launcher to start Admin Console (from the Tools tab).

You will see the Recording Service appear in *Admin Console's* Physical View and Processes View. Click on the Recording Service in either view and a Recording Service tab will appear.

The first tab, **RTI Recording Service Entities**, shows your Recording Service, the session(s) it is running, the topics and topic groups it is configured to record, and which topics are being recorded.

Note that topics that are being recorded as part of a topic_group will appear side-by-side with topics that were configured individually. You can tell they are part of a topic_group because the name of the topic_group will appear along with the topic, such as RecordAll@Square.

The second tab, **RTI Recording Service Configuration**, displays the configuration that was used to configure the running Recording Service instance.

n RTI Connext Launcher 6.1.0		×
What's New Learn Tools Services Utilities Ecosystem Labs Configuration		
Tools for developing and debugging Connext applications	?	J
Admin Console Monitor System Wireshark Spreadsheet Designer Wireshark Add-in for Microsoft Excel®		
▶ Log		

Figure 4.6: Open Admin Console from Launcher

🖁 RTI Administration Console									-	D X
File View Visualization He	- F									
		• 🔍 🗏 🗠 🔶 🗝 🖻	> •							🖹 🔛 👁
🔁 DDS Logic 🛛 📃 🗖	🗄 sanibel 🛛 🔘 de	fault : 1708 🛛						(n DDS QoS 🕺	- 0
E E 4 4 %	👫 <u>System</u> -> \Xi	sanibel → 🔘 RTI R	ecording Service	- default						🗎 🕀 🖻 😫
₽ type filter text	0 0	Ø								
🗸 🔣 System	Pause Resume Sh	utdown							No data t	o display.
> 🖸 Domain 0	C						1		No data t	o display.
		e Entities RTI Recording	Service Confi					rce Charts		
	Name			State	Samples/s	Bytes/s	Laten	cy µs		
	 [RTI Recording Set [Session 1 Def 			STARTED						
		auitsession up] RecordAll		STARTED STARTED	0	0	1,0 1,0		Select a DomainPa	
		cordAll@Circle			0	0	1,0		DataReader, to see	iter, <u>Subscriber</u> , or its Quality of
		cordAll@Square			ő	ő	.,)	Service (QoS).	
🔁 Physical Vi 💥 🖳 🗖				_					These DDS entities in a Process View	
									The QoS propertie	
									the subset that are	
P type filter text									through <u>Discover</u>	4
🗸 🚮 System										
🛩 🔄 sanibel	L									
🔍 default : 1708	🖻 Processes 🛛 🛨	Health 💽 Match Analy	ses 🐚 DDS Data	Туре						🧐 ⁻ 🛛
	Host	Process	Process ID	State	Kind	Version	Domain(s)	Health	Uptime	CPU (%)
	E sanibel	default	1708	Started	RTI Record	6.1.0	0	B Warning	N/A	N/A
< >										
	<									>

Figure 4.7: View the Recording Service information in Admin Console

🖁 RTI Administration Console									-	o x
File View Visualization Help)									
🇇 🖿 🗄 🖬 🍸 💷	🕂 🖫 🛤 🔝 👁	🍳 🔳 🛃 🧇 🗸 🖒	*							🖻 🖪 👁
🚡 DDS Logic 🛛 🗖 🔲	🖃 sanibel 🛛 🧿 de	fault : 1708 🛛						- 8 (👬 DDS QoS 😒	- 8
🕀 🖻 🚄 🔞	🔒 System> 😑			🗈 🕀 😫						
	0 0	۵								
🕶 🔣 System	Pause Resume Shu	utdown							No data te	o display.
> 🖪 Domain 0	RTI Recording Service	Entities RTI Recording Se	rvice Confi	Graphical view DD	S Entities RTI Record	ling Service Info	orm Resou	rce Charts		
	<recording_service< td=""><td>name="default"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>^</td><td></td><td></td></recording_service<>	name="default">						^		
	Enable rem</td <td>ote administration></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	ote administration>								
	< administration								Select a DomainPa	
	<domain_id> <td>0</td></domain_id>	0							Publisher, DataWri DataReader, to see	
	<td>n></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Service (QoS).</td> <td>its <u>quanty or</u></td>	n>							Service (QoS).	its <u>quanty or</u>
Physical Vi 🕺 🗖 🗍	enable mo</td <td>nitoring></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>These DDS entities</td> <td></td>	nitoring>							These DDS entities	
	<monitoring></monitoring>								in a Process View	
⊞ 8	<status_publi <sec>1<td>ication_period></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>The QoS propertie the subset that are</td><td></td></sec></status_publi 	ication_period>							The QoS propertie the subset that are	
P type filter text		ec> ·0							through Discovery	
		lication nariods						~		
🗸 🚮 System	<							2		
🛩 🔄 sanibel		_	-							
😋 RTI Shapes De	🖬 Processes 🛛 🛨	Health 🔳 Match Analyse	s 🔚 DDS Data	Туре						
	Host	Process	Process ID	State	Kind	Version	Domain(s)	Health	Uptime	CPU (%)
		default	1708	Started	RTI Record	6.1.0	0	Warning	N/A	N/A
	📰 <u>sanibel</u>	RTI Shapes Demo	25772	N/A	Process	6.1.0	0	🕑 <u>Healthy</u>	N/A	N/A
< >										
	<									>

Figure 4.8: View the Recording Service Configuration tab in Admin Console

The third tab, **Graphical view**, displays the system in a graph. This allows you to visualize the entire system. You can see the DDS Entities that were discovered by Admin Console, including how they are connected and their matching endpoints.

The fourth tab, **DDS Entities**, displays the DDS entities that have been created by the Recording Service. If you click on individual DataReaders, you can view their QoS in the DDS QoS view.

The fifth tab, **RTI Recording Service Information**, shows details about the recording, such as:

- The Connext DDS version number
- The name of the database file it is recording (if you are using the builtin SQLite storage)
- The current size of the database file you are recording (if you are using the builtin SQLite storage)

The final tab, Resource Charts, allows you to monitor Recording Service's CPU and memory usage.

Administering with Admin Console

Recording Service allows the following commands:

- Pause: This pauses all the topics in a running service.
- Resume: This restarts the sessions and topics in a Recording Service application.
- Shut down: This shuts down the *Recording Service* application. To restart the application, you must re-run from *Launcher* or the command line.

RTI Administration Console									-	D X
File View Visualization He	1									
		» 🍳 🗏 🗠 🔶 🗝 🔿								🔄 🖻 🖪 👁
🛅 DDS Logic 🛛 🗖 🗖	🗄 sanibel 🔘 d		👬 DDS QoS 🖂	- 8						
🕀 🖻 🔌 🖇	System -> E	🗄 sanibel 🔶 🔘 RTI Reco	rding Service -	default						🗈 🗉 🖻 😫
P type filter text			raing service	derudit						
V K System	Dause Resume Sh	0								
> Domain 0	Pause Resume or	lucuown	_							
> 🛂 Domain U	RTI Recording Service	e Entities RTI Recording Ser	vice Confi	Graphical view DD	S Entities RTI Record	ding Service Inf	form Resou	rce Charts	No data t	o display.
	Q4	• •	- C	ر ن	Entity I	nfo Data filter	ring			
					6					
	Ekranikal	5			0					
	a cos eseu									
	RT Recording Service Set Distribution	w įį		Carles .						
				🖬 22772 kill Skapes Doma						
	💷 kit i kacamating Sanchar dat	941		E Haltahar					Select a DomainPa Publisher, DataWr	
	D Poblicher								DataReader, to see	
🔚 Physical Vi 🛛 🗖 🗖	Distortion		- 1.1	Distance -					Service (QoS). These DDS entities	can be selected
									in a Process View	or Topic View.
	🗮 kit kacanalog dan tar dafadt bar	nahkeun.		Sobcerlaar					The QoS propertie the subset that are	
₽ type filter text	Die wahrikaarse Darbaitstan	· _							through Discovery	
🗸 🔣 System										
🗸 🖃 sanibel										
RTI Shapes De					~					
🢁 default : 1708	Processes 🖾 🕇	Health 🚺 Match Analyses	🕞 DDS Data	Type						
	Host	Process	Process ID	State	Kind	Version	Domain(s)	Health	Uptime	CPU (%)
	anibel	 default 	1708	Started	RTI Record	6.1.0	0	Warning	N/A	N/A
	E sanibel	RTI Shapes Demo	25772	N/A	Process	6.1.0	0	Healthy	N/A	N/A
								-		
< >										
· · · · · ·	<									>

Figure 4.9: View the Graphical View tab in Admin Console

🚆 RTI Administration Console	e										×	
ile View Visualization He												
🔅 🗀 🖬 🖬 🖬 🚺		💿 🍳 📃 🛵 🗸 🗟								i 🗈 🛛 🗖	A	
DDS Logic 🛛 🗖 🗖	🗄 sanibel 🧕 🧕	default: 1708 🖂							IN DDS QoS 23	-	-	
	A System →	🗄 <u>sanibel</u> → 🍥 RTI R	ecording Service	- default								
P type filter text	0 0	Ø							QoS Name			
✓ III System	Pause Resume	Shutdown							> Parent Domain		Qo	
> D Domain 0				6					 Parent Subscril group data 			
_	RTI Recording Serv	vice Entities RTI Recording	Service Confi	Graphical view D	DS Entities RTI Record	ding Service l	nform Resou	rce Charts	as decim			
	Name	Type		Information					as decin as string			
	✓	708 RTI Rec	ording Service						partition			
		cording Service: def. Domair		Domain id = 0					✓ presentation	2		
	P Pub	2 C							access_s	cope		
				Domain id = 0					coherent	-		
	P Publisher Publisher								ordered_access			
		Publisher Publisher Subscriber Subscriber								drop_incomplete_co		
		cording Service: def. Domair		Domain id = 0					 DataReader Qo data tags 	15		
		nainRoute::Default: Subscri		Domain Id = 0					v deadline			
Physical Vi 🛛 🗖 🗖									period			
		Circle {DomainRout Data Re		Type name = S					✓ destination	order		
H B 8	▼ 3	Square {DomainRou Data Re	ader	Type name = S	hapeType				kind			
type filter text									disable pos	itive acks		
System									 <u>durability</u> 			
✓ ➡ sanibel									kind			
RTI Shapes De									_	ommunicatio	ion s	
All shapes De logo default : 1708									<			
erault : 1708	Processes 🛛 🖸	+ Health 🔳 Match Analy	ses 🔚 DDS Dat	а Туре						si -	-	
	Host	Process	Process ID	State	Kind	Version	Domain(s)	Health	Uptime	CPU (%)		
	anibel	default	1708	Started	RTI Record	6.1.0	0	Warning	N/A	N/A		
	E sanibel	RTI Shapes Demo	25772	N/A	Process	6.1.0	0	Healthy	N/A	N/A		
	<											

Figure 4.10: View the DDS Entities tab in Admin Console

🚆 RTI Administration Console	2										-	□ ×	
File View Visualization He	lp												
🌼 🖿 🗄 🖬 🕇 🕻	1 🕂 😘 🛤 🔚 🭕	» 🍳 🔳 🛃 🤃	• 🗘 •	<i>,</i>								😰 🖪 👁	
🔚 DDS Logic 🛛 🗖 🗖	🗄 sanibel 🧕 d	lefault : 1708 🖾							-		DDS QoS	x - D	
🕀 🖻 🚄 🔞	<mark>⊼ System</mark> →	🗄 <u>sanibel</u> → 🤅	RTI Reco	ording Service -	default							🗎 🕀 🖻 😫	
₽ type filter text		•									QoS Name	^	
M D Surtaux		e									> Parent D	omainParticipa	
	Fause Resume Si	lacaowii									✓ Parent Su	ubscriber QoS	
Image: Construction of the construc													
				,			,			~		decimal	
	RII Connext Version	n:	6.1.0									string	
	Connected to dom	ain IDs:	0										
	User Name:		adelle									cess_scope	
	PTI Architecture Ma		v6414/in6/	1/52012								herent access	
												dered_access	
	Executable Filepath	1:	C:\Program Files\rti_connext_dds-6.1.0\resource\app\bin\x64Win64VS2012\rtirecordingservice.exe								drop_incomplete		
	Execution Timestar	mp:	12:15:45.000 AM Sun 10/11/2020								✓ DataReader QoS		
	Executable Creation	n Time:	12:18:35.0	000 PM Tue 10/	20/2020								
Physical Vi 🕺 🗖 🗖	Service name:		default										
	DB directory										✓ destin	ation order	
	1									- 1			
P type filter text	DB execution direct	tory:	cdr_recor	ding								e positive ack	
🗸 🚮 System	User data file:		rti_record	ler_default.db									
🗸 🔄 sanibel	Current DB director	ry:	cdr_recor	ding								ect communic y	
🔯 RTI Shapes De	DP rollover counts		0							×		>	
🤗 default : 1708	Processes 🛛 🕂	Health 🚺 Match	n Analyses	🔄 DDS Data	Туре							🧐 🗖 🗖	
	Host	Process		Process ID	State	Kind	Version	Domain(s)	Health	Upt	ime	CPU (%)	
	E sanibel	default		1708	Started	RTI Record	6.1.0	0	Warning	N/A	4	N/A	
	E sanibel	RTI Shapes De	emo	25772	N/A	Process	6.1.0	0	O Healthy	N/A	4	N/A	
< >													
	<											>	

Figure 4.11: View the Recording Service Information tab in Admin Console

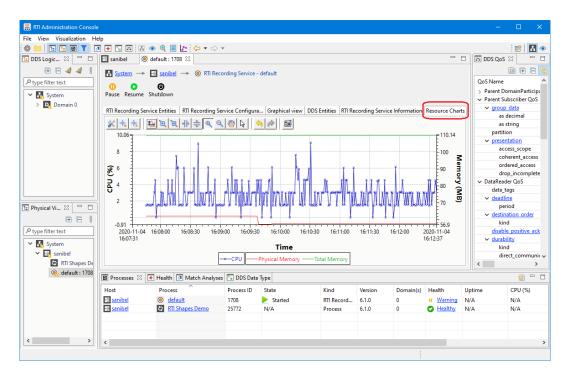


Figure 4.12: View the Resource Charts tab in Admin Console

🖁 RTI Administration Console									-	- 🗆 :
File View Visualization He										
🌼 🗀 🗄 🗄 🖬 🝸 🖸	• • • • • •	چ 🔫 🛃 📘 👂 🔹								😰 🔣
🖬 DDS Logic 🛛 🗖 🗖	🗄 sanibel (🧕	default:1708 🖾						-	🗆 🔝 DDS Q	os 🛛 🗖
🕀 🖻 🔌 🖇		🗄 sanibel → 🔘 RTI R		4-6						
P type filter text	System		ecording service -	- deladit					OoS Nan	
	00	Θ								 t DomainParticip
🗸 🔣 System	Pause Resume S	Shutdown								t Subscriber QoS
> 🖪 Domain 0	PTI Recording Serv	ice Entities RTI Recording	Sanvica Configur	Graphical view	DDS Entition PTI Pa	cordina Senvice	Information	Recourse Char	tel 🗸 🗸 🗸	oup data
	Name	ice chades Kir Kecording	Service Configura	State		Bytes/s			6	as decimal
		o :			Samples/s	Bytes/s	Laten	cy µs		as string
	 [RTI Recording V [Session] D 			STARTED	0	0	2.0	00		tition
		roup] RecordAll		STARTED	0	0	2,0			esentation
		RecordAll@Circle		PAUSED	õ	ŏ	2,0			access_scope coherent access
		RecordAll@Square		PAUSED	0	0	1,0			ordered access
										drop incomplet
									✓ DataR	eader QoS
										ta_tags
									✓ <u>de</u>	
Physical Vi 🛛 🗖 🗖										period
H B 8										stination order kind
type filter text										able positive ac
										rability
🗸 🔣 System										kind
🗙 🔄 sanibel										direct_commun
RTI Shapes De									<	>
🥘 default : 1708	Processes 🛛	🕂 Health 🔝 Match Analy	ses 🔚 DDS Data	Туре						vi 🖗 🗖
	Host	Process	Process ID	State	Kind	Version	Domain(s)	Health	Uptime	CPU (%)
	🗄 sanibel	() default	1708	Started	RTI Record	6.1.0	0	B Warning	N/A	N/A
	E sanibel	RTI Shapes Demo	25772	N/A	Process	6.1.0	0	💙 <u>Healthy</u>	N/A	N/A
< >	<									

Figure 4.13: Pause the Recording Service in Admin Console

4.6.3 Using Recording Service as a Library

It is possible to use *Recording Service* as a library in your application. All the necessary tools are included in the library rtirecordingservice (librtirecordingservice.so on Linux systems, librtirecordingservice.dylib on macOS systems, and rtirecordingservice.dll on Windows systems). The library can be used in any of the modes provided by *Recording Service*: recording data, replaying data or converting data. For more information, see: Recording Service C++ API.

A simple C++ example of how to link the Recording Service library into your application is available here: RTI Community Recording Service examples: Service as a Library.

Include files

When using *Recording Service* as a library, you should include the following header in your application code:

#include <rti/recording/RecordingService.hpp>

Using the RecordingService class

The main class used to instantiate *Recording Service* as a library is called RecordingService. To instantiate it, you need to define the properties to be used by the service for its configuration. The class used to define these properties is called ServiceProperty. Among the parameters that can be set to control the service's execution, you can find:

- Application role: record, replay or convert.
- Configuration control: configuration file as well as configuration name (service name).
- Remote administration control: flag to enable or disable it as well as the domain ID to use.
- Monitoring control: flag to enable or disable it as well as the domain ID to use.
- DDS Domain ID control: the domain ID base parameter allows the user to apply an offset to the domain IDs specified in the XML configuration to be loaded.
- XML control: whether to load the default Connext XML files or not or whether to enforce XSD validation of the supplied configuration file.

The following code snippet shows how to launch a *Recording Service* instance in record mode. This instance will use an XML configuration called MyRecorderConfig that can be found in file my_recording_service.xml. Administration and monitoring will be enabled and attached to domain ID 5. By using the domain ID base as well, all the domain IDs specified in the aforementioned XML configuration will be offset by 6.

```
using namespace rti::recording;
// ...
ServiceProperty service_property;
service_property.application_role(ApplicationRoleKind::RECORD_APPLICATION).
        enable_administration(true).
        administration_domain_id(5).
        enable monitoring(true).
        monitoring_domain_id(5).
        domain_id_base(6).
        cfg_file("my_recording_service.xml").
        service_name("MyRecorderConfig");
RecordingService recorder (service property);
recorder.start();
// ...
// When it's time to stop the Recording Service instance, call the method
// below. The ``stop()`` method will also be called automatically by the
// RecordingService class destructor, so it will be called when the
// instance goes out of scope.
recorder.stop();
```

4.6.4 Plugging in Custom Storage

To configure a custom storage library, you must add the <plugin_library> tag inside the <dds> tag. This allows you to define one or more storage libraries that can be used to plug in custom storage.

In addition, you must associate the storage library with your *Recording Service* instance by specifying the plugin and its name in the <storage> tag.

You can pass custom properties to your plugin inside the <plugin> tag.

There are full examples written in C and C++ about plugging in custom storage in *Recording Service*, in: RTI Community Recording Service examples: C storage plugin and RTI Community Recording Service examples: C++ storage plugin.

Custom Storage API Overview

To store data, you must implement the following APIs:

- RecordingServiceStorageWriter create function: A creation function for the StorageWriter structure or class. This allocates a StorageWriter object, which is used to allocate StorageStreamWriters.
- StorageWriter:
 - A function for creating StorageStreamWriters for user-data topics when *Recording Service* notifies the plugin about a new stream. The user-data streams represent samples as Dynamic Data objects.
 - Three functions for creating StorageStreamWriters for the builtin discovery topics: DCPSParticipant, DCPSPublication and DCPSSubscription. These topics are represented by their specific types (e.g., DDS_ParticipantBuiltinTopicData type for DCPSParticipant). These functions are not required, thus when one of them is not implemented, no samples will be stored for that builtin topic.
 - A function for deleting user-data StorageStreamWriters. *Recording Service* expects this function to be able to work with streams writers created for user-data samples only.
 - Three functions to delete the StorageStreamWriters representing the DDS builtin topics. These
 functions are not required, but if the creation function was defined for a topic, the deletion
 function must also be defined.
 - A function for deleting the StorageWriter instance.
- StorageStreamWriter:
 - A function for storing data associated with a stream. For the stored data to be compatible with *Replay Service*, the reception timestamp of every sample should be stored with the data. It is also recommended that the valid data flag is recorded. For *Replay Service* to be able to replay instance states, it's also necessary for *Recording Service* to store the instance state and instance handle fields.
 - There are three specific classes for the three different builtin discovery topics: StorageParticipantWriter, StoragePublicationWriter and StorageSub-

scriptionWriter. Each of them includes a store() function that is strongly typed to the topic's type.

The C++ APIs provide a mechanism to have strongly typed StorageStreamWriter classes. There are four specific builtin StorageStreamWriter definitions to work with the different types of streams:

- A definition based on dds::core::xtypes::DynamicData, which should be used to store samples for user-data topics.
- A definition based on dds::topic::ParticipantBuiltinTopicData, which can be used to store samples of the builtin DDS discovery stream DCPSParticipant.
- A definition based on dds::topic::PublicationBuiltinTopicData, which can be used to store samples of the builtin DDS discovery stream DCPSPublication.
- A definition based on dds::topic::SubscriptionBuiltinTopicData, which can be used to store samples of the builtin DDS discovery stream DCPSSubscription.

More detailed API documentation is here:

- Recording Service C API documentation
- Recording Service C++ API documentation

4.6.5 Accessing JSON samples through SQL

When using the builtin SQLite JSON storage format, data samples are stored in the column called rti_json_sample using SQLite's JSON extensions. The sample can thus be accessed using these extensions, namely, the json_extract() function.

As an example, suppose we have the following IDL type:

```
struct BasicStruct {
    double member1;
    string member2;
};
```

We could access the sample's data with a SQL query like this:

```
SELECT json_extract(rti_json_sample, '$.member2') FROM [MyTableName]
WHERE json_extract(rti_json_sample, '$.member1') > 2.0
```

4.6.6 Controlling Recording Service Remotely from an Application

Apart from the ability to use *Admin Console* to control a *Recording Service* instance, it is possible to control it using an application that issues command requests programmatically, using the Remote Administration Platform.

There is a C++ example in the RTI Community that provides an application that can produce command requests for *Recording Service* (or in general, for any RTI service that uses the common Remote Administration Platform): RTI Community Examples: C++ Service Administration.

4.6.7 Listing the Timestamp Tags in a Recording

If you are using the builtin SQLite plugin in *Recording Service*, and remote administration is enabled, then the remote administration exposes a command that allows you to tag timestamps with a symbolic name and description. These *timestamp tags* allow you to associate points in time in the recording with external events. The tags can be used later with *Replay Service* or *Converter* in place of timestamps to select what data to replay or convert.

The use case for timestamp tags is that they allow you to record, in a human-readable way, the time at which interesting events occur in your business processes along with the database that *Recording Service* is recording into. Later you can use these markers to replay data from (or up to) that point, instead of expressing start and end times in a numeric way.

For example, suppose you use *Recording Service* to record data while you are doing some business process. Then some event happens during the process that you want to somehow mark in the database. (Maybe this event marks the time at which some device starts behaving strangely during a troubleshooting session). If you create a custom GUI application that an operator can use, or any kind of application, you can use the timestamp tagging command described in this section. Then when that application sends the command, *Recording Service* will store in the database a record in which you can give the event a name and description. Later you can replay the recorded data starting (or ending) at that named event.

Note that you can use a time offset when submitting the timestamp tagging command. This allows you to create tags that refer to a time in the past or the future, relative to the time when you sent the tagging command.

Once you have a recorded database, you can list the timestamp tags that are in the recording. Use the command rtirecordingservice_list_tags and point it to the directory that contains your recorded database with the -d argument.

For example:

<NDDSHOME>/bin/rtirecordingservice_list_tags -d /database/directory/

This command will analyze the recording in /database/directory/ and list the details of any timestamp tags in the recording, including the tag names, descriptions, and associated timestamps. For example:

tag_name	timestamp_ms	tag_description	
/my_example/my_events/tag1	1546484663309	first tag description	
<pre>/my_example/my_events/tag2</pre>	1546484703360	a second tag description	

For information on using timestamp tags with *Replay Service*, see Section 5.6.4. They can also be used with *Converter*, see Section 6.3.1.

A simple C++ example of how to use timestamp tags using remote administration is available here: RTI Community Examples: C++ Service Administration.

4.7 Troubleshooting

4.7.1 Verbosity

Increase the verbosity from the command line to view information about which Topics have been discovered. For example, running with -verbosity 4 shows that *Recording Service* has discovered a Square Topic.

At verbosity level 4, it is also possible to see incompatible QoS.

Chapter 5

Replay Service

5.1 Usage

This section explains how to run Replay Service from a command line. In particular, it describes:

- How to Start *Replay Service* (Section 5.1.1).
- How to Stop *Replay Service* (Section 5.1.2).
- Replay Service command-line parameters (Section 5.1.3).

5.1.1 Starting Replay Service

Replay Service runs as a separate application. The script to run the executable is in <NDDSHOME>/bin. (See Section 2.3 for the path to NDDSHOME.)

rtireplayservice [options]

To start Replay Service with a default configuration, enter:

\$NDDSHOME/bin/rtireplayservice

This command will run Replay Service indefinitely until you stop it.

Replay Service is pre-loaded with a built-in configuration that has default settings.

Note: To run *Replay Service* on a *target* system (not your host development platform), you must first select the target architecture. To do so, either:

- Set the environment variable CONNEXTDDS_ARCH to the name of the target architecture. (Do this for each command shell you will be using.)
- Or set the variable connextdds_architecture in the file rticommon_config. [sh/bat] to the name of the target architecture. (The file is resource/scripts/rticommon_config. sh on Linux or macOS systems, resource/scripts/rticommon_config.bat on Windows

systems.) If the CONNEXTDDS_ARCH environment variable is set, the architecture in this file will be ignored.

5.1.2 Stopping Replay Service

To stop Replay Service, press Ctrl-c. Replay Service will perform a clean shutdown.

5.1.3 Replay Service Command-Line Parameters

The following table describes all the command-line parameters available in *Replay Service*. To list the available parameters, run rtireplayservice -help.

All command-line parameters are optional; if specified, they override the values of any corresponding settings in the loaded XML configuration. See Section 5.3.1 for the XML elements that can be overridden with command-line parameters.

Parameter	Description		
-appName <string></string>	Application name used to identify this execution for remote ad-		
	ministration, and to name the Connext DDS participant.		
-cfgFile <string></string>	Semicolon-separated list of configuration file paths. Default: Un-		
	specified		
-cfgName	Configuration name Used to find a <replay_service></replay_service>		
	matching tag in the configuration file.		
-debugMode	Enables debug mode. Default : Debug mode is not enabled.		
-reverseMode	Enables reverse playback. Default : Reverse mode is not enabled.		
-domainIdBase <int></int>	This value is added to the domain IDs in the		
	<pre><domain_participant> tag in the configuration file.</domain_participant></pre>		
	For example, if you set -domainIdBase to 50 and use domain		
	IDs 0 and 1 in the configuration file, Replay Service will read		
	domains 0 and 1 from the database, but will replay that data into		
	domains 50 and 51. Default: 0		
-D <name>=<value></value></name>	Defines a variable that can be used as an alternate replace-		
	ment for XML environment variables, specified in the form		
	\$(VAR_NAME). Note that definitions in the environment take		
	precedence over these definitions.		
-help	Shows this help.		
-heapSnapshotDir	Output directory where the heap monitoring snapshots are		
	dumped. The filename format is: RTI_heap_ <appname>_<pro-< td=""></pro-<></appname>		
	cessId>_ <index>.log</index>		
-heapSnapshotPeriod <sec></sec>	Period at which heap monitoring snapshots are dumped. Enables		
	heap monitoring if > 0. Default : 0 (disabled)		

 Table 5.1: Replay Service Command-Line Parameters

Parameter	Description
-logFormat <format></format>	A mask to configure the format of the log messages for both Re-
	play Service and Connext DDS.
	• DEFAULT - Print message, method name, log level, activ-
	ity context, and logging category
	• TIMESTAMPED - Print message, method name, log level,
	activity context, logging category, and timestamp
	• MINIMAL - Print only message number and message lo-
	cation
	• MAXIMAL - Print all available fields
	Default: DEFAULT
-maxObjectsPerThread <int></int>	Maximum number of thread-specific objects that can be cre-
	ated. Default: Same as the Connext DDS default for max_ob-
	jects_per_thread
-remoteAdministrationDomainId	Enables remote administration and sets the domain ID for com-
<int></int>	munication. Default: Remote administration is not enabled.
-remoteMonitoringDomainId <int></int>	Enables remote monitoring and sets the domain ID for status pub-
	lication. Default: Remote monitoring is not enabled.
-verbosity <ser-< td=""><td>Controls what type of messages are logged. <service_level> is the</service_level></td></ser-<>	Controls what type of messages are logged. <service_level> is the</service_level>
vice_level>[: <dds_level>]</dds_level>	verbosity level for the service logs and <dds_level> is the verbosity</dds_level>
	level for the DDS logs. Both can take any of the following values:
	• SILENT
	• ERROR
	• WARN
	• LOCAL
	• REMOTE
	• ALL
	Default: ERROR: ERROR
-version	Prints the program version and exits.

Table 5.1 – continued from previous page

5.1.4 Replay Service Runtime Behavior

Replay Service currently does not delete DataWriters, even if all original DataWriters were deleted in the recorded database.

5.1.5 Working With Large Data

The built-in SQLite plugin implementation available in *Replay Service* is prepared to handle any type size and storage format. In order to improve the fidelity of the samples published with respect to the timestamps of the original samples in the database, *Replay Service* internally caches the next sample to be published, so that it can be accessed more quickly when it's time to publish. This behavior is particularly useful when replaying large data.

However, when working with large data types and massive files (or filesets), *Replay Service* may take a while to prepare SQL statements to work with the data, resulting in a delay in publishing the first samples for any large

data topics.

Because of this delay, it is recommended that you index the user data tables for those large topics before running *Replay Service* on them. Indexing can massively improve *Replay Service*'s startup time for those topics. You can create the indexes offline, after *Recording Service* has finished recording all the data. Index the tables on the SampleInfo_reception_timestamp field. For example, imagine a table, VeryLargeTopic@0, has been created by *Recording Service*; you can use the following index creation statement:

```
CREATE INDEX IF NOT EXISTS [VeryLargeTopic@0_idx_rt]
ON [VeryLargeTopic@0] (SampleInfo_reception_timestamp)
```

5.1.6 Choosing the Sample Order for Replaying Data

Replay Service has the capability to replay data ordered by reception timestamp or by source timestamp. Reception timestamp represents a monotonic ascending time series and the source timestamp comes from every recorded participant's system clock, hence it can behave in non-monotonic fashion. The source timestamp can differ between one record and another with the same information.

Furthermore, it is important to consider the DDS_DestinationOrderQosPolicy, which can create "eventual consistency" between the different Recording Service instances. For more details, please see DESTINATION_OR-DER QosPolicy, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.

That being said, *Replay Service's* built-in SQLite plugin implementation will sort the database by using the chosen sample_order before it replays the data.

5.1.7 Recreating the State of the World when Replaying (Replaying Instance History)

Replay Service has the ability to replay what can be called the *state of the world* given a starting timestamp. The state of the world is the latest value for every alive instance at a certain timestamp. That's why we also refer to this feature as Instance History Replay. When this feature is enabled, *Replay Service* will read the latest value for every instance that was alive, and publish it with the first batch of samples to be published for a topic. Of course this feature relates to keyed types and topics, for unkeyed types and topics it has no effect.

As an example, imagine a keyed topic T1 was recorded, and that there are three instances for the topic, define by IDs 1, 2 and 3. The following table shows the instances and values recorded for it during a certain period of time:

Time	Instance ID	Value
1	ID=1	100
2	ID=2	200
3	ID=3	300
4	ID=1	110
5	ID=3	310
6	ID=1	disposed
7	ID=2	210
8	ID=3	320
9	ID=1	120
10	ID=2	220

If the Instance History Replay feature is enabled, *Replay Service* will publish the instance values that compose the state of the world at the start time provided by the user. For example, for start time T=4, *Replay Service* will publish, ahead of any normal replay activity, samples $\{ID=1, 100\}, \{ID=2, 200\}$ and $\{ID=3, 300\}$. It will then start publishing samples normally, $\{ID=1, 110\}$, etc. If start time is T=7, then the state of the world will be composed of two samples, because the sample with ID=1 was disposed at time T=6. Hence, *Replay Service* will publish samples $\{ID=2, 200\}$ and $\{ID=3, 310\}$ as the state of the world. Of course, if the start time is not provided (T=0) then there is no history to replay.

An important note about how the instance history is replayed is that it's published in a burst. This means that time separation between different values is not preserved. The goal of the feature is to publish a whole picture for the topic *before* starting with normal, time-preserving replay.

This feature can be useful in situations where very large databases are being replayed partially (this is, with a specific time range). When this is done, and this feature is not enabled, instances that were alive at the specified start time are just not present in the replay. By enabling this feature, *Replay Service* will publish a value for each instance that was alive at the start time provided, hence completing the whole picture for the topic before normal replay activity starts.

Under the hood, this feature uses a custom instance history index that is created by *Recording Service* (although the creation is disabled by default, as it can affect performance), or it can also be created offline. See Section 4.3.6 on how to enable this feature while recording, or Section 9 for how to index the database offline. If the index was not created while recording, or offline ahead of replaying, then *Replay Service* will create the index during startup, which can take some time in huge databases. So our general recommendation is to plan ahead whether this feature is going to be used when replaying your data and either use online indexing with *Recording Service* (by enabling the <instance_indexing tag) or save some time for the offline indexing of the database. It's interesting to note that indexing, even when done by *Replay Service*, will only happen once, as it can be expected.

The searching for the instance history is quite optimized, but it takes some time. This delay can manifest during *Replay Service* startup, but no more searching will be needed after that during normal replay of samples. If if the looping feature is enabled, *Replay Service* will search for instance history again and re-publish it. This will *restore* the original state of the world ahead of replaying samples of the next loop.

This feature is integrated with replaying by source timestamp and other features, like jumping between timestamps. Take into account that if instance indexing was done, for example, based only for reception timestamp, but you want to Replay with instance history based on source timestamp, then *Replay Service* will proceed to indexing the database by source timestamp, incurring in the indexing delay. So planning ahead of time what sort of indexing and replay (source, timestamp) is going to be needed can also save time.

For more details on how to configure this feature, see Section 5.3.9.

5.1.8 Jumping in Time while Replaying

Replay Service has the capability of jumping in time. With this jump action, *Replay Service* will move the current replay position forward or backward in time.

For example, suppose you have a recording and in the middle there are some important events. During the replay, you can jump ahead to those events, skipping the unrelated events that came before.

When the jump in time is to the future, *Replay Service* will burst all the discovery samples between your previous position and your new position. This discovery phase can take some time depending on the amount of discovery between both positions. To improve the performance of the jump, you can enable Instance History Replay to obtain the discovery state of the world and create all the new StreamReaders. For more information, see Section 5.1.7.

In order to jump in time, you have to enable the remote administration. Remote administration exposes some commands that allow you to perform this action. See Section 5.4.3 for details.

5.1.9 Using Debug Mode while Replaying

Replay Service has a secondary mode to start in a debug way. This mode will allow you to add breakpoints in the replay. The replay will be paused once it hits a breakpoint and the user will have the capability to decide the behavior of the replay.

For example, suppose you have a recording and in the middle there are some important events. During the replay, you can replay that section of events adding breakpoints at the beginning and at the end of the replay section. Once, the replay hits the end breakpoint you will be able to jump to the first breakpoint and reproduce that important event again.

If the Debug mode feature is enabled, *Replay Service* will first hit an initial breakpoint, which is a permanent breakpoint labeled "default_breakpoint". This initial breakpoint is set to the start timestamp of the recorded database.

In this mode, you can continue the replay until hit a breakpoint or continue the replay for a period of time and then stop the replay without hitting a real breakpoint.

Under the hood, *Replay Service* will create a virtual breakpoint at the end of that period of time. The virtual breakpoint will be removed internally after it was hit or we jump to another breakpoint. This period of time can be a custom time set by the user or a fixed time that we call slice period. The slice period can be set inside the XML configuration and it can't be changed during the replay.

The debug mode use the remote administration system to receive the user's order due to that you have to enable the remote administration to control this mode. See Section 5.4.3 for details.

5.2 Operating System Daemon

See generic instructions in How to Run as an Operating System Daemon.

5.3 Configuration

This section provides a reference for the XML elements that comprises a *Replay Service* configuration. For details on how to provide XML configurations to *Replay Service*. refer to *Configuring RTI Services*. This chapter describes how to compose an XML configuration.

Note: *Replay Service* makes use of XSD files to validate the XML configuration files used to configure *Replay Service*. Due to the restrictions imposed by XSD schemas for XML 1.0, some of the tags used in the configuration must be grouped in order. This behavior is intended; *Replay Service* validates the XML files before parsing them to catch as many parsing errors as possible beforehand.

5.3.1 XML Tags for Configuring Replay Service

This section describes the XML tags you can use in a *Replay Service* configuration file. Figure 5.1 and Table 5.2 describe the top-level tags allowed within the root < dds > tag.

Tags within <dds></dds>	Description	Multiplic-
		ity
<qos_library></qos_library>	Specifies a QoS library and profiles. The contents of this tag are	0*
	specified in the same manner as for a Connext DDS QoS profile	
	file — see Configuring QoS with XML, in the RTI Connext DDS	
	Core Libraries User's Manual.	
<types></types>	Defines types that can be used by <i>Replay Service</i> . This tag is needed	0*
	if data types are not available through discovery, or when using a	
	transformation. The type description is done using the Connext	
	DDS XML format for type definitions. See Creating User Data	
	Types with Extensible Markup Language (XML), in the RTI Con-	
	next DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.	
<plugin_library></plugin_library>	Contains a list of libraries that can be used to:	0*
	Plug in custom storage, such as custom databases. For more	
	information, see Section 5.6.3.	
	• Transform data after it is received from <i>Connext DDS</i> and	
	before it is placed in storage. For more information, see	
	Data Transformation, in the RTI Routing Service User's	
	Manual	
	See Section 4.3.12	

Table 5.2: Top-Level Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags within <dds></dds>	Description	Multiplic-
<replay_service></replay_service>	Required. Specifies a <i>Replay Service</i> configuration. See Section	ity 1*
	5.3.2. Attributes	
	 name: uniquely identifies a service configuration. Re- quired. 	
	Example	
	<pre><replay_service name="ReplayAll"> <!-- your service settings--> </replay_service></pre>	

Table 5.2 - continued from previous page

5.3.2 Replay Service Tag

A configuration file must have at least one <replay_service> tag. This tag is used to configure an execution of *Replay Service*.

A configuration file may contain multiple <replay_service> tags. When you start *Replay Service*, you can specify which <replay_service> tag to use to configure the service using the -cfgName command-line parameter. This means one file can be used to configure multiple *Replay Service* executions.

Figure 5.2 and Table 5.3 describe the tags allowed within a <replay_service> tag.

To and socializing and	Description	
Tags within <re-< td=""><td>Description</td><td>Multiplic-</td></re-<>	Description	Multiplic-
play_service>		ity
<administration></administration>	Enables remote administration. When administration is enabled,	01
	monitoring is also enabled by default. See Section 5.3.3.	
<monitoring></monitoring>	Enables monitoring for Replay Service, including statistics. See	01
	Section 5.3.4.	
<storage></storage>	Describes how the data will be loaded from storage. See Section	01
	5.3.5. If this is not specified, data will be loaded from the current	
	working directory.	
<playback></playback>	Specifies the timing rules for how data is played back. See Section	01
	5.3.9.	
<data_selection></data_selection>	Enables selection of a subset of data to replay. Supports selecting	01
	replay data by time (or tagged time). See Section 5.3.10.	

Table 5.3: Replay Service Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags within <re-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></re-<>	Description	Multiplic-
play_service>		ity
	Required Specifies a DomainParticipant to use to replay data	
<domain_participant></domain_participant>	<pre>Required. Specifies a DomainParticipant to use to replay data. The domain ID specified for the DomainParticipant will be used to determine which domains to select from the database and (com- bined with the domainIdBase) which domains to replay the data into. For example, if data was originally recorded in domains 0 and 1, and you want to replay in domains 50 and 51, you must: • Specify <domain_participant> tags with <domain_id> tags set to 0 and 1 in your configu- ration file. • Use -domainIdBase 50 to specify that the domain IDs the data will actually be written into is offset by 50. See Section 5.3.8. Attributes: • name: Uniquely defines a DomainParticipant. Re- quired. Example <domain_participant name="Participant3"> <domain_id>3</domain_id> <!-- Participant QoS--> </domain_participant></domain_id></domain_participant></pre>	1*
<session></session>	<pre>Required. Active component of Replay Service for replaying data. Contains one or more threads that can be used for replay. See Section 5.3.12. Attributes</pre>	1*

Table 5.3 - continued from previous page

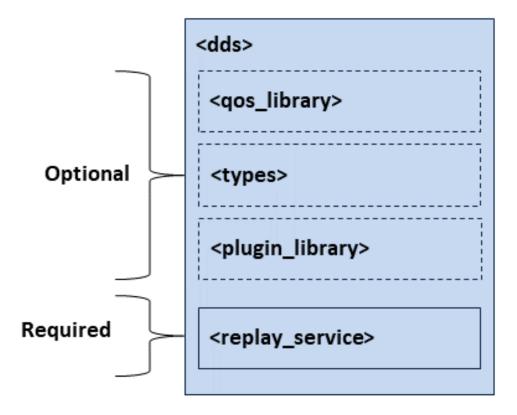


Figure 5.1: Top-level Tags in the Replay Configuration File

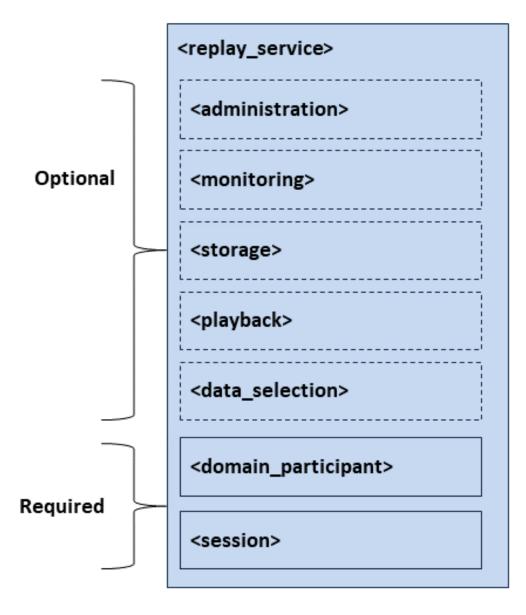


Figure 5.2: Tags used to configure a Replay Service instance

Example: Specify a Replay Service Configuration in XML

```
<dds>
    <replay_service name="MyReplayService">
        <!-- ... Required entities -->
    </replay_service>
</dds>
```

Starting a *Replay Service* with the following command will use the <replay_service> tag with the name "MyReplayService".

\$NDDSHOME/bin/rtireplayservice -cfgFile file.xml -cfgName MyReplayService

Replay Service uses the Topic names and domain IDs specified in the configuration file to determine which data to replay. To replay data into a different domain than the one it was recorded from, use the -domainIdBase command-line parameter to change the output domain ID.

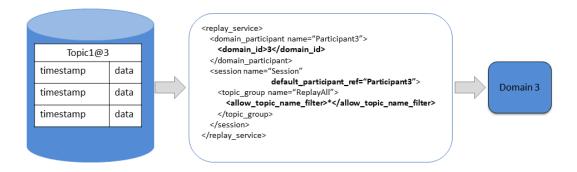
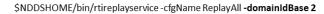


Figure 5.3: The domain ID specified inside a DomainParticipant, in combination with the Topic name, is used to load data from recorded tables. In this case, the DomainParticipant's domain ID is set to 3. The topic_group specifies all topics.



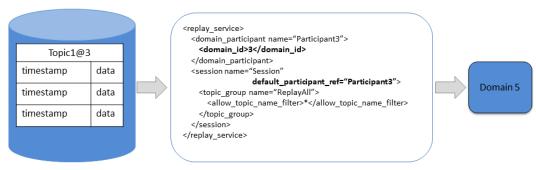


Figure 5.4: To replay data in a different domain than where it was recorded, use the -domainIdBase command-line parameter to specify a base ID for the replay domain. Here, by specifying a domainIdBase of 2, all Topics will be replayed in their original domain, plus 2.

5.3.3 Administration

The <administration> tag allows you to enable and configure remote administration of *Replay Service*, including stopping, starting, and pausing replay.

See Section 5.4 for details on using remote administration.

File		
Tags within <adminis- tration></adminis- 	Description	Multiplic- ity
<domain_id></domain_id>	Domain ID used for remote administration. Also used for moni- toring by default.	01
<domain_partici- pant_qos></domain_partici- 	QoS used by the administration DomainParticipant. If the tag is not defined, <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used.	01
<publisher_qos></publisher_qos>	QoS used by the administration Publisher. If the tag is not defined, <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used.	01
<subscriber_qos></subscriber_qos>	QoS used by the administration Subscriber. If the tag is not defined, <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used.	01
<datawriter_qos></datawriter_qos>	QoS used by administration DataWriter(s). If the tag is not defined, <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used, with the following changes: history.kind = DDS_KEEP_ALL_HISTORY_QOS resource_limits.max_samples = 32 	01
<datareader_qos></datareader_qos>	 Quality of Service (QoS) used by administration DataReader(s). If the tag is not defined, the <i>Connext DDS</i> defaults will be used, with the following changes: reliability.kind = DDS_RELIABLE_RELIABILITY_QOS (this value cannot be changed) history.kind = DDS_KEEP_ALL_HISTORY_QOS resource_limits.max_samples = 32 	01
<distributed_logger></distributed_logger>	When you enable <i>Distributed Logger</i> , <i>Replay Service</i> will publish its Log messages to <i>Connext DDS</i> . See Section 4.3.13.	01

Table 5.4: Administration Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

The contents of the tags for configuring QoS are specified in the same manner as for the *Connext DDS* QoS profile file. See Configuring QoS with XML, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.

5.3.4 Monitoring

The <monitoring> tag allows you to enable and configure remote monitoring of *Replay Service*.

Tags within <monitor-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></monitor-<>	Description	Multiplic-
ing>		ity
<enabled></enabled>	Whether to enable monitoring of the service.	01
	Default: Disabled unless administration is enabled	
<domain_id></domain_id>	Domain ID used for monitoring.	01
	Default: Use the domain ID specified for monitoring	
<datawriter_qos></datawriter_qos>	QoS used by monitoring DataWriter(s)	01
<publisher_qos></publisher_qos>	QoS used by monitoring Publisher(s)	01
<domain_partici-< td=""><td>QoS used by monitoring DomainParticipant</td><td>01</td></domain_partici-<>	QoS used by monitoring DomainParticipant	01
pant_qos>		
<statistics_sam-< td=""><td>How frequently to sample the service's statistics, using the tags</td><td>01</td></statistics_sam-<>	How frequently to sample the service's statistics, using the tags	01
pling_period>	<sec> or <nanosec>. For example, <sec>1</sec> samples the ser-</nanosec></sec>	
	vice's statistics every second.	
	Default: 1 second.	
<status_publication_pe-< td=""><td>How frequently to publish the service status, using the tags <sec></sec></td><td>01</td></status_publication_pe-<>	How frequently to publish the service status, using the tags <sec></sec>	01
riod>	or <nanosec>. For example, <sec>1</sec> publishes the service's</nanosec>	
	status every second.	
	Default: 5 seconds	

The contents of the tags for configuring QoS are specified in the same manner as for the *Connext DDS* QoS profile file. See Configuring QoS with XML, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.

5.3.5 Storage

The <storage> tag allows you to configure the storage from which data will be read. You can choose between using the builtin SQLite storage or implementing your own storage plugin.

Tags within <storage></storage>	Description	Multi- plicity
<sqlite></sqlite>	Enables replaying data from an SQLite database file See Section 5.3.5.	01
<plugin></plugin>	 Enables storing data in an external library that you specify. Attributes plugin_name: Name of the plugin that creates a storage plugin object. This name shall refer to a registered storage plugin. See Section 11.5 for details on how to register plugins). See Section 5.3.5 for more about using this tag. See Section 5.6.3 for a tutorial on plugging in custom storage. 	01

Table 5.6: Storage Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

SQLite

The <sqlite> tag allows you to specify a SQLite formatted file to read data from for replay.

Tags within <sqlite></sqlite>	Description	Multiplic- ity
<storage_format></storage_format>	 The storage format of the user data files found in the database directory. If not specified, XCDR_AUTO is assumed. The options are: XCDR_AUTO: This is the binary format used by <i>Connext DDS</i> when sending data over the network. This has the highest performance for recording, but can only be viewed by using <i>Converter</i> to convert the data to a readable format, or by using <i>Replay</i> to replay the data. This will internally store data in XCDR or XCDR2 depending on the format received. JSON_SQLITE: This format can be queried, but recording in this format has lower performance because data must be deserialized before it can be stored. XCDR: The format to use when communicating with <i>Connext DDS</i> before 6.0.0. XCDR2: More efficient than XCDR, used by <i>Connext DDS</i> 6.0.0 and later. 	01
<database_dir></database_dir>	The directory where to look for a recorded database. The direc- tory must contain a valid metadata file, as well as a discovery file and one or many user data files. This field is optional. When not included, the current directory will be used. Default: the current directory.	01

Table 5.7: SQLite Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags within <sqlite></sqlite>	Description	Multiplic-
		ity
<sql_initializa-< td=""><td>Allows configuring an SQLite SQL expression to use when estab-</td><td>01</td></sql_initializa-<>	Allows configuring an SQLite SQL expression to use when estab-	01
tion_string>	lishing SQLite connections using this plugin. You can add an index	
	to a table to speed up replay, but this must be done for each table	
	you want to index. Note that you can perform this step using an	
	SQLite client.	
	Example:	
	<sql_initialization_string></sql_initialization_string>	
	CREATE INDEX IF NOT EXISTS pingtopic_	
	→0_by_rcp_timestamp	
	ON 'PingTopic@O' (SampleInfo_	
	<pre> →reception_timestamp); </pre>	
	Note: when using Recorder and Replay at the same time for	
	the same DB file(s), or for that matter, any other SQLite appli-	
	cation accessing the data, we recommend using SQLite's WAL	
	(write-ahead logging) mode. This can be done by adding PRAGMA	
	JOURNAL_MODE = WAL; to this configuration setting. More	
	information about SQLite's WAL mode can be found here.	
	This scenario is not fully supported. Please be aware that the WAL	
	file will grow without bounds during the replay operation. This	
	implies that the database file will not be updated with the WAL	
	contents until all the Replay instances finish executing.	
	Default: PRAGMA SYNCHRONOUS = OFF; PRAGMA	
	JOURNAL_MODE = MEMORY;	

Table 5.7 – continued from previous page

Plugin

Tags within <plu- gin></plu- 	Description	Multi- plicity
<property></property>	Name/value pairs of properties to pass to a storage plugin.	0 or 1
	Example:	
	<property></property>	
	<value></value>	
	<element></element>	
	<name>Name</name>	
	<value>Value</value>	

Table 5.8: Storage plugin Tag in the Configuration File

5.3.6 Legacy

Tags within <legacy></legacy>	Description	Multiplic-
		ity
<file_path></file_path>	Path to the legacy format recorded file. File set and version prop-	01
	erties will be obtained automatically from the file itself.	
<pre><domain_mapping></domain_mapping></pre>	This tag allows you to link legacy domain names with domain IDs.	01
	See Section 5.3.7.	

Table 5.9: Legacy Tags in the Configuration File

5.3.7 Domain Mapping

When converting a legacy database, the domain may not have been recorded. This tag provides a way to map a table with a domain ID.

Later versions of the old Recorder database allowed you to use field filters. By default, the domain ID field was not recorded (it was filtered out by default). Thus, there is no information available in these legacy databases to relate the domain name used to record the data with a domain ID. This tag allows you to link legacy domain names with domain IDs.

Tags within <do-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></do-<>	Description	Multiplic-
main_mapping>		ity
<domain_map></domain_map>	Required. A link between a recorded legacy domain name and a	1*
	domain ID.	
	Attributes:	
	 legacy_domain_name: Name of the recorded domain name as specified in the old Recording Service domain tag, for example: <domain name="domain0"></domain> participant_ref: The name of a DomainParticipant specified below using a <domain_participant> tag. This DomainParticipant will be used to replay data specified by the legacy domain name.</domain_participant> 	

Table 5.10: Domain Mapping Tags in the Configuration File

5.3.8 DomainParticipant

The <domain_participant> tag allows you to specify the DomainParticipants and domain IDs you want to query from the database for replay. You can replay in the same domain you used to record, or you can use the -domainIdBase command-line parameter to replay in a different domain.

The contents of the tags for configuring QoS are specified in the same manner as for the *Connext DDS* QoS profile file. See Configuring QoS with XML, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.

Tags within <do-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></do-<>	Description	Multiplic-
main_participant>		ity
<domain_id></domain_id>	The domain ID of tables loaded from the database. This is used (in	1
	conjunction with the -domainIdBase command-line parame-	
	ter) to choose which domain to replay into.	
<domain_partici-< td=""><td>QoS used by this DomainParticipant.</td><td>01</td></domain_partici-<>	QoS used by this DomainParticipant.	01
pant_qos>		

Table 5.11: DomainParticipant Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags within <do-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></do-<>	Description	Multiplic-
main_participant>		ity
<pre>/// cmemory_manage-</pre>	Configures certain aspects of how <i>Connext DDS</i> allocates internal	01
ment>	memory. The configuration is per DomainParticipant and there-	01
ment>	fore affects all the contained DDS entities.	
	Example:	
	Example:	
	<memory_management></memory_management>	
	<pre><sample_buffer_min_size></sample_buffer_min_size></pre>	
	1024	
	 <sample_buffer_trim_to_size></sample_buffer_trim_to_size>	
	true	
	<pre></pre>	
	<pre></pre>	
	This tag includes the following tags:	
	• <sample_buffer_min_size>: For all DataWriters and</sample_buffer_min_size>	
	DataReaders, the way <i>Connext DDS</i> allocates memory	
	for samples is as follows: <i>Connext DDS</i> pre-allocates	
	space for samples up to size X in the DataWriter and	
	DataReader queues. If a sample has an actual size	
	greater than X, the memory is allocated dynamically	
	for that sample. The default size is 64KB. This is	
	the maximum amount of pre-allocated memory. Dy-	
	namic memory allocation may occur when necessary	
	if samples require a bigger size.	
	 <sample_buffer_trim_to_size>: If set to true, after al-</sample_buffer_trim_to_size> 	
	locating dynamic memory for very large samples, that	
	memory will be released when possible. If false, that	
	memory will not be released but kept for future sam-	
	ples if needed. The default is false.	
	This feature is useful when a data type has a very high maxi-	
	mum size (e.g., megabytes) but most of the samples sent are much	
	smaller than the maximum possible size (e.g., kilobytes). In this	
	case, the memory footprint is reduced dramatically, while still cor-	
	rectly handling the rare cases in which very large samples are pub-	
	lished.	
	insted.	

Table 5.11 - continued from previous page

	1 1 3	
Tags within <do-< td=""><td>Description</td><td>Multiplic-</td></do-<>	Description	Multiplic-
main_participant>		ity
5	Registers a type name and associates it with a type representation. When you define a type in the configuration file, you have to register the type in order to use it in a <topic>. Attributes: name: Name that the data type is registered with if no <registered_name> is specified. The same data type may be registered with different names. Required.</registered_name> type_ref: Definition of this data type. It must refer to one of the defined types in the <types> section by specifying the fully qualified name.</types> Tags within this tag: <registered_name>: Name the data type is registered with different mathematication.</registered_name> </topic>	•
	ferent names. Not required.	

Table 5.11 - continued from previous page

5.3.9 Playback

The <playback> tag allows you to specify the timing rules for how the data is played back, such as the time on the local machine to start the replay, if it is not started immediately. Its tags must follow the same order in which they appear in the following table.

Tags within	<play-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></play-<>	Description	Multiplic-
back>			ity
<fidelity></fidelity>		 Specifies the fidelity of the replayed data. Samples whose timestamp distance is less than the fidelity period may be published together in the same batch. For example, if your fidelity is 100 ms, data stored in your database within a 100 ms time period may be published together. Tags within this tag: <sampling_period>: the duration (in seconds and nanoseconds) that represents the maximum time period during which samples with different timestamps may be published together. Default: 1 ms</sampling_period> 	01
<rate></rate>		Specifies the rate to replay data, as a double. For example, to play data at half speed, use 0.5. Default: 1 (normal speed)	01

Table 5.12: Playback Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags within <play-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></play-<>	Description	Multiplic-
back>	Description	
	Diava the data in a remeating loop until Banlay Service is stormed	ity 01
<enable_looping></enable_looping>	Plays the data in a repeating loop, until <i>Replay Service</i> is stopped.	01
	Note that this means that only a termination signal or a remote	
	shutdown command will make it stop replaying data. When no	
	time range data selection has been specified (see Section 5.3.10)	
	then Replay will replay the whole contents of the database file(s)	
	and when it's time to loop, it will start from the very beginning	
	of the file or files. However, when a specific time range has been	
	specified for replay, the looping will respect the time range and	
	will restart at the specified start time and end at the specified end	
	time. Note: in our default SQLite implementation, Replay is able	
	to check if new data has been written by Recorder (or any appli-	
	cation) for every given stream being replayed, since the start of	
	the service. This feature is generally not supported when looping	
	without specifying a time range and may yield unexpected results.	
	Default: false.	
<debug_mode></debug_mode>	Enables debug mode for <i>Replay Service's</i> playback feature. See	01
	Section 5.3.9 for more information on the configuration tags avail-	
	able in this mode.	
<reverse_mode></reverse_mode>	Plays the data in reverse, while maintaining the fidelity of the	01
	recorded database. Replay Service will start its replay with the last	
	sample recorded and it will finish with the first sample recorded.	
	<i>Replay Service</i> will discover all the StreamReaders at the beginning	
	of the Replay in this mode. Note: Replay in reverse mode will not	
	replay stored dispose samples. Note : Instance History Replay is	
	not available when reverse mode is enabled. Default: false.	
<sample_order></sample_order>	Specifies the timestamp kind to replay data. If not specified, RE-	01
sampre_cracit	CEPTION_TIMESTAMP is assumed.	01
	The options are:	
	RECEPTION_TIMESTAMP: Time stored when the DDS	
	sample was received by the DataReader. For more de-	
	tails, please see :link_connext_dds_pro_um_up_one: <i>DES</i> -	
	TINATION_ORDER QosPolicy, in the RTI Connext DDS	
	Core Libraries User's Manual <#users_manual/DESTINA-	
	TION_ORDER_QosPolicy.htm>.	
	• SOURCE_TIMESTAMP: Time stored by the DataWriter	
	when the DDS sample was written.	
	Note: For more information about source timestamp and reception	
	timestamp, please see Section 5.1.6.	
	Default: RECEPTION_TIMESTAMP.	

Table 5.12 - continued from previous page

Tags within <play-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></play-<>	Description	Multiplic-
back>		ity
<start_replay_lo-< td=""><td>Selects the local time when Replay Service should start publishing</td><td>01</td></start_replay_lo-<>	Selects the local time when Replay Service should start publishing	01
cal_time>	samples. Specified in hours, minutes, and seconds. Specifying	
	a full date is not currently supported, so if you specify a time that	
	happened in the past (which Replay Service interprets as in the past	
	today), replay will start immediately.	
	Example:	
	<start_replay_local_time></start_replay_local_time>	
	<hour>14</hour>	
	<minute>30</minute>	
	<second>0</second>	
	The example above indicates that <i>Replay Service</i> will will start the	
	replay at 14:30 pm.	
	Default: Replay will start immediately	
<instance_history_re-< td=""><td>Specifies whether Instance History Replay (state of the world pub-</td><td>01</td></instance_history_re-<>	Specifies whether Instance History Replay (state of the world pub-	01
play>	lication) is enabled. See Section 5.1.7 for a description of the fea-	
	ture.	
	Tags within this tag:	
	• <enabled>: Whether to enable or disable the fea-</enabled>	
	ture. When enabled, Replay Service will publish an	
	initial value (or more, depending on the depth setting)	
	for every alive instance before the specified start times-	
	tamp. After this startup publication, Replay Service	
	will start normal replay.	
	Default: false.	

Table 5.12 – continued from previous page

Debug mode

The <debug_mode> tag allows you to enable the debug mode, such as set the slice period and the initial list of breakpoints.

Tags within <de-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></de-<>	Description	Multiplic-
bug_mode>		ity
<enabled></enabled>	Enables debug mode.	01
<slice_period></slice_period>	Specifies the slice period of the replay. It will determine the replay	01
	period when you use a next_slice or continue operation. After that	
	period of time Replay Service will pause the replay.	
	Default: 1 s	

Table 5.13: Debug Mode Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags within <de-< td=""><td>Description</td><td>Multiplic-</td></de-<>	Description	Multiplic-
bug_mode>		ity
<initial_breakpoints></initial_breakpoints>	Specifies an initial list of breakpoints. Those breakpoints will be	01
	set once the replay start.	
	Tags within this tag:	
	• <element>: the timestamp (in nanoseconds) that will</element>	
	have the breakpoint. You can assign a label to the	
	breakpoint as an identifier. Multiplicity: 1*	
	Attributes:	
	- label: Breakpoint identifier.	
	Example:	
	<debug_mode></debug_mode>	
	<pre><enabled>true</enabled></pre>	
	<initial_breakpoints></initial_breakpoints>	
	<element></element>	
	→1600635588280996383< /element>	
	<element label="</td"><td></td></element>	
	⇔"MyBreakpoint">	
	→1600635598310952678	

Table 5.13 - continued from previous page

5.3.10 Data Selection

Selection of data to replay from the database. Currently only supports selection using a time range.

Table 5.14: Data Selection Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags within <data_se-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></data_se-<>	Description	Multiplic-
lection>		ity
<time_range></time_range>	Select data to replay from the database, based on start and end	01
	times. See Section 5.3.11.	

5.3.11 Time Range

The <time_range> tag allows you to specify the begin and end times of the data you want to replay. This can be specified either as timestamps or as symbolic timestamps called "timestamp tags." These tags may have been added to the recording through remote administration, and can be viewed using the script rtirecord-ingservice_list_tags (see Section 4.6.7).

Tags	within	Description	Multiplic-
<time_range></time_range>			ity
<begin_time></begin_time>		Select data to replay from the database, with a timestamp begin-	01
		ning at this time. Specify the time in seconds and nanoseconds.	
		Default: 0, start at beginning of the file.	
<begin_tag></begin_tag>		Can be used instead of begin_time. Select data to start replaying	01
		from the database by specifying the string name of a timestamp	
		tag. Timestamp tags associate a timestamp with a name. Then	
		you can refer to a timestamp by that name. The timestamp must	
		have been tagged with that name during recording. See Section	
		4.6.6. Default: Start at beginning of the file.	
<end_time></end_time>		Select data to replay from the database, with a timestamp ending at	01
		this time. Specify the time in seconds and nanoseconds. Default:	
		Stop at end of file.	
<end_tag></end_tag>		Can be used instead of end_time. Select when to stop replaying	01
		data by specifying the string name of a timestamp tag. Timestamp	
		tags associate a timestamp with a name. Then you can refer to a	
		timestamp by that name. The timestamp must have been tagged	
		with that name during recording. See Section 4.6.6. Default: Stop	
		at end of file.	

Table 5.15: Time Range Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

5.3.12 Session

The <session> tag configures the threads that will be used to replay data. You also specify the Topics and groups of Topics to replay inside the <session> tag.

Tags within <session></session>	Description	Multiplic-
		ity
<publisher_qos></publisher_qos>	Specifies the QoS of the Publisher that will be used by the con-	01
	tained <topic> and <topic_group>. For information on</topic_group></topic>	
	configuring Pubscriber QoS with XML, see Configuring QoS with	
	XML, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.	

Table 5.16: Session Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags within <session></session>	Description	Multiplic- ity
<thread_pool></thread_pool>	Defines the number of threads used by this session to process Top- ics and Topic Groups and sets the mask, priority, and stack size of each thread. Example:	01
	THREAD_STACK_SIZE_DEFAULT 	
	Default values: • size: 1 • mask: MASK_DEFAULT • priority: THREAD_PRIORITY_DE- FAULT • stack_size: THREAD_STACK_SIZE_DEFAULT	
<topic></topic>	Specifies an individual Topic to replay. See Section 5.3.14. Attributes: name: The name of the Topic to replay. This name is also used when monitoring and administering each Topic. participant_ref: A DomainParticipant to use when replaying this Topic. If the parent <session> specifies a default_participant_ref, this attribute is optional.</session> 	0*
<topic_group></topic_group>	 Specifies a group of Topics to replay. See Section 5.3.13. Attributes: name: The name of the topic group. This name is used when monitoring and administering each topic group. participant_ref: A DomainParticipant to use when replaying this topic group. If the parent <session> specifies a default_participant_ref, this attribute is optional.</session> 	0*

Table 5.16 - continued from previous page

5.3.13 Topic Group

The <topic_group> tag allows you to replay a group of Topics, using regular expressions to describe which Topics to replay.

	Description	Multi-
U	Description	
<topic_group></topic_group>	With the later and the State of the second state is in the state of th	plicity
<pub-< td=""><td>Writes the data sample as if it came from its original writer. Setting this</td><td>01</td></pub-<>	Writes the data sample as if it came from its original writer. Setting this	01
lish_with_origi-	option to true allows having redundant recording services and prevents the	
nal_info>	applications from receiving duplicate samples. Default : false	0.1
<pub-< td=""><td>Indicates if the data samples are written with their original source times-</td><td>01</td></pub-<>	Indicates if the data samples are written with their original source times-	01
lish_with_origi-	tamp. Default: false	
nal_timestamp>		
<al-< td=""><td>A regular expression (fnmatch) describing which Topics are allowed to be</td><td>01</td></al-<>	A regular expression (fnmatch) describing which Topics are allowed to be	01
low_topic_name_fil-	replayed. You may use a comma-separated list to specify more than one	
ter>	filter.	
	Example:	
	<topic_group name="ReplayAll"></topic_group>	
	<pre><allow_topic_name_filter>CONTROL_*,DATA_*<!--/pre--></allow_topic_name_filter></pre>	
	→allow_topic_name_filter>	
.1		0 1
• •	fiA regular expression (fnmatch) describing which Topics are not allowed to	01
ter>	be replayed. This is applied after the allow_topic_name_filter.	
	You may use a comma-separated list to specify more than one filter.	<u> </u>
<al-< td=""><td>A regular expression (fnmatch) describing the names of data types that are</td><td>01</td></al-<>	A regular expression (fnmatch) describing the names of data types that are	01
low_type_name_fil-	allowed to be replayed. You may use a comma-separated list to specify	
ter>	more than one filter.	
<deny_type_name_f< td=""><td>ilA regular expression (fnmatch) describing the names of data types</td><td>01</td></deny_type_name_f<>	ilA regular expression (fnmatch) describing the names of data types	01
ter>	that are not allowed to be replayed. This is applied after the al-	
	<pre>low_type_name_filter. You may use a comma-separated list to</pre>	
	specify more than one filter.	
<on_delete_wait_for< td=""><td>_Soke_time-a period for which the StreamWriter will wait for acknowl-</td><td>01</td></on_delete_wait_for<>	_Soke_time-a period for which the StreamWriter will wait for acknowl-	01
out>	edgment before its elimination. See Waiting for Acknowledgments in a	
	DataWriter, in the Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual. Default:	
	0 (no wait for acknowledgment)	
	Example:	
	<pre><on_delete_wait_for_ack_timeout></on_delete_wait_for_ack_timeout></pre>	
	<pre><sec>1</sec></pre>	
	<pre><nanosec>0</nanosec></pre>	
	The example above indicates that StreamWriter will wait one second for	
	acknowledgment of the samples.	
	continues on n	

Table 5.17: Topic Group Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags	within	Description	Multi-
<topic_gr< td=""><td>oup></td><td></td><td>plicity</td></topic_gr<>	oup>		plicity
<datawrite< td=""><td>er_qos></td><td>The DataWriter's QoS to use when replaying this data. For information on</td><td>01</td></datawrite<>	er_qos>	The DataWriter's QoS to use when replaying this data. For information on	01
		configuring QoS with XML, see Configuring QoS with XML, in the RTI	
		Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.	

Table 5.17 – continued from previous page

5.3.14 Topic

The <topic> tag specifies an individual Topic to replay.

Tags within	Description	Multi-
<topic></topic>		plicity
<topic_name></topic_name>	The name of the DDS topic to be replayed. If this tag is not present, the	01
	name attribute of the <i><topic></topic></i> will be used.	
	<i>Note</i> : we recommend using this tag to define the topic name. There may	
	be characters that cause the XML validation to fail if they are part of the	
	topic name attribute. Also, the '/' character and '::' separator may cause	
	Replay to fail when found in the topic name attribute.	
<regis-< td=""><td>The name of the data type that will be replayed for this topic. Required.</td><td>1</td></regis-<>	The name of the data type that will be replayed for this topic. Required .	1
tered_type_name>		
<pub-< td=""><td>Writes the data sample as if it came from its original writer. Setting this</td><td>01</td></pub-<>	Writes the data sample as if it came from its original writer. Setting this	01
lish_with_origi-	option to true allows having redundant recording services and prevents the	
nal_info>	applications from receiving duplicate samples. Default: false	
<pub-< td=""><td>Indicates if the data samples are written with their original source times-</td><td>01</td></pub-<>	Indicates if the data samples are written with their original source times-	01
lish_with_origi-	tamp. Default: false	
nal_timestamp>		
<on_delete_wait_for< td=""><td>_Splecifiese-a period for which the StreamWriter will wait for acknowl-</td><td>01</td></on_delete_wait_for<>	_Splecifiese-a period for which the StreamWriter will wait for acknowl-	01
out>	edgment before its elimination. See Waiting for Acknowledgments in a	
	DataWriter, in the Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual. Default:	
	0 (no wait for acknowledgment)	
	Example:	
	<pre><on_delete_wait_for_ack_timeout></on_delete_wait_for_ack_timeout></pre>	
	<pre></pre>	
	<nanosec>0</nanosec>	
	The example above indicates that StreamWriter will wait one second for	
	acknowledgment of the samples.	

Table 5.18: Topic Tags in Replay Service's Configuration File

Tags within	Description	Multi-
<topic></topic>		plicity
<transformation></transformation>	The transformation library to be applied to this Topic's data when replay- ing. This is a user library that can modify the data after it is received from storage and before it is sent via <i>Connext DDS</i> . Transformations implement APIs identical to <i>Routing Service's</i> transfor- mations. For more on using transformations, see these sections in the <i>RTI</i> <i>Routing Service User's Manual</i> : • Data Transformation • Tutorials Attributes: • plugin_name: The name of the plugin to load, qualified by the plugin library name. Example:	01
	<pre><dds></dds></pre>	
<datawriter_qos></datawriter_qos>	The DataWriter QoS to use when replaying this data. For information on configuring QoS with XML, see Configuring QoS with XML, in the <i>RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.</i>	01

Table 5.18 - continued from previous page

5.3.15 Plugins

All the pluggable components specific to *Recording Service* are configured within the <plugin_library> tag. Table 5.19 describes the available tags.

Plug-ins are categorized and configured based on the source language. *Replay Service* supports C/C++ plugins.

Tags within <plugin_li- brary></plugin_li- 	Description	Multi- plicity
<storage_plugin></storage_plugin>	Specifies a C/C++ <i>Storage</i> plugin. See Table 11.18 and Section 4.3.6.	0*
<transformation_plugin></transformation_plugin>	Specifies a C/C++ <i>Transformation</i> plugin. See Table 11.18 and Section 4.3.10.	0*

Table 5.19: Configuration tags for plugin libraries

5.3.16 Support for Security Plugins

Replay Service supports configuring and using SECURITY PLUGINS. To configure *Replay Service* securely, you need to configure the appropriate QoS settings in the XML configuration. For more information, see the RTI Security Plugins User's Manual.

Example: Configuring a Replay Instance using Security

The following example in XML demonstrates how to configure Replay to load and use the SECURITY PLUGINS. The example assumes a path where the user has created the necessary security artifacts (such as permissions files, certificates, and certificate authorities). This path is represented by the SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH environment variable.

Note: The SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH environment variable must include the file: prefix to make sure paths are properly loaded by the SECURITY PLUGINS.



(continued from previous page)

```
</element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.auth.identity_certificate</name>
                            <value>$(SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH)/ecdsa01/
→identities/ecdsa01ReplayServiceCert.pem</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.auth.private_key</name>
                            <value>$ (SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH) /ecdsa01/
identities/ecdsa01ReplayServiceKey.pem</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.access.permissions ca</name>
                            <value>$(SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH)/ecdsa01/ca/
→ecdsa01RootCaCert.pem</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.access.governance</name>
                            <value>$ (SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH) / signed_
→Governance.p7s</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.access.permissions</name>
                            <value>$ (SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH) / signed_
→PermissionsA.p7s</value>
                        </element>
                    </value>
                </property>
            </domain_participant_qos>
       </qos_profile>
   </qos_library>
   <replay_service name="SecuredReplayService">
        <!-- Top-level storage settings -->
        <storage>
            <sqlite>
                <storage_format>XCDR_AUTO</storage_format>
                <database_dir>cdr_recording</database_dir>
            </sqlite>
       </storage>
        <!-- Top-level domain settings -->
        <domain_participant name="Participant0">
            <!-- Domain Participant in Domain 0 is secured -->
            <domain id>0</domain id>
                <domain_participant_qos base_name=</pre>
↔ "SecureQosLibrary::SecureParticipantQos" />
            </participant>
        </domain_participant>
```

(continued from previous page)

The above XML example configures a *Topic Group* that replays all data (except RTI topics) from a secured *DomainParticipant*. The security settings are encapsulated in a QoS Profile called SecureParticipantQos. In the current version of the default storage plugins, storage is unsecure.

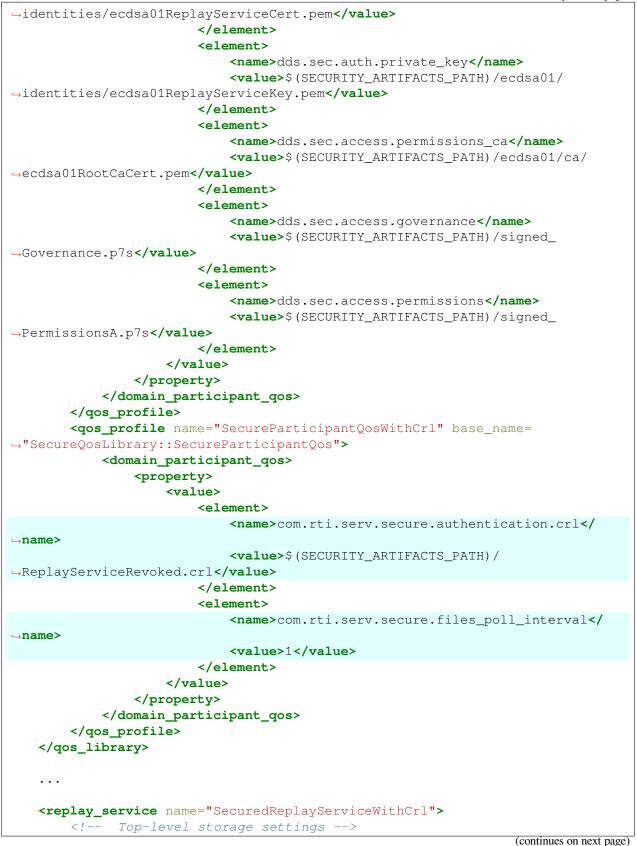
Example: Configuring Replay Service to use a Certificate Revocation List (CRL)

Replay Service can remove a *DomainParticipant* from the system when its certificate has been revoked. Use SECURITY PLUGINS to specify a CRL (certificate revocation list) file to track via the authentication.crl property; when the files_poll_interval property is configured in SECURITY PLUGINS, *Replay Service* can banish revoked participants. For more information, see Properties for Configuring Authentication in the *RTI Security Plugins User's Manual*. The following example XML configuration file uses a CRL file to enable *Replay Service* to remove participants with revoked certificates.

```
<dds>
   <qos_library name="SecureQosLibrary">
        <qos_profile name="SecureParticipantQos">
            <domain_participant_qos>
                <property>
                    <value>
                        <element>
                            <name>com.rti.serv.load_plugin</name>
                            <value>com.rti.serv.secure</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>com.rti.serv.secure.library</name>
                            <value>nddssecurity</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>com.rti.serv.secure.create function</name>
                            <value>RTI_Security_PluginSuite_create</value>
                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.auth.identity_ca</name>
                            <value>$(SECURITY ARTIFACTS PATH)/ecdsa01/ca/

weedsa01RootCaCert.pem</value>

                        </element>
                        <element>
                            <name>dds.sec.auth.identity_certificate</name>
                            <value>$ (SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH) /ecdsa01/
```



```
<storage>
           <sqlite>
               <storage_format>XCDR_AUTO</storage_format>
               <database_dir>cdr_recording</database_dir>
           </sqlite>
       </storage>
       <!-- Top-level domain settings -->
       <domain_participant name="Participant0">
           <!-- Domain Participant in Domain 0 is secured and tracks a CRL.
⇔file -->
           <domain id>0</domain id>
              <domain participant gos base name=
</participant>
       </domain_participant>
       <session name="DefaultSession">
           <topic_group name="ReplayAll" participant_ref="Participant0">
               <allow_topic_name_filter>*</allow_topic_name_filter>
               <deny_topic_name_filter>rti/*</deny_topic_name_filter>
           </topic_group>
       </session>
   </replay_service>
</dds>
```

The above configuration in *Replay Service* reads the CRL file <code>\$SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH/</code> ReplayServiceRevoked.crl. In addition, the <code>files_poll_interval</code> element instructs the service to track the file for changes so that participants can be removed dynamically. In this example, the polling of the file happens every 1s.

Note: If the poll period is zero, *Replay Service* will not track the file continuously.

Example: Configuring Replay Service for Dynamic Certificate Renewal

Replay Service can dynamically renew its certificate if it was revoked or it expired. Use SECURITY PLUGINS to specify a periodic check of the certificate file; if the files_poll_interval property is configured in SECURITY PLUGINS, *Replay Service* reloads the certificate if the file changes. For more information, see Properties for Configuring Authentication in the *RTI Security Plugins User's Manual*.

The following example XML configuration file defines a 1s period for checking the certificate file for changes.

```
<dds>
<qos_library name="SecureQosLibrary">
<qos_profile name="SecureParticipantQos">
<domain_participant_qos>
<property>
```



```
<element>
                            <name>com.rti.serv.secure.files_poll_interval</
→name>
                            <value>1</value>
                        </element>
                    </value>
                </property>
            </domain_participant_qos>
        </gos_profile>
   </qos_library>
    . . .
    <replay_service name="SecuredReplayServiceDynamicCert">
        <!-- Top-level storage settings -->
        <storage>
            <sqlite>
                <storage_format>XCDR_AUTO</storage_format>
                <database_dir>cdr_recording</database_dir>
            </sqlite>
        </storage>
        <!-- Top-level domain settings -->
        <domain_participant name="Participant0">
            <!-- Domain Participant in Domain 0 is secured and tracks a CRL.
⇔file -->
            <domain_id>0</domain_id>
                <domain participant gos base name=
↔ "SecureQosLibrary::SecureParticipantQosDynamicCert" />
            </participant>
        </domain_participant>
        <session name="DefaultSession">
            <topic_group name="ReplayAll" participant_ref="Participant0">
                <allow_topic_name_filter>*</allow_topic_name_filter>
                <deny topic name filter>rti/*</deny topic name filter>
            </topic_group>
        </session>
   </replay_service>
</dds>
```

The above configuration in *Replay Service* checks the *DomainParticipant* certificate file \$SECURITY_ARTIFACTS_PATH/ecdsa01/identities/ecdsa01ReplayServiceCert. pem for changes every 1s.

Note: If the poll period is zero, *Replay Service* will not track the file continuously.

5.4 Remote Administration

This section provides documentation on *Replay Service* remote administration. A control client (such as *RTI Admin Console*) can use this interface to remotely control a *Replay Service*.

Note: *Replay Service* remote administration is based on the *RTI Remote Administration Platform* described in Section 11.3. Please refer to that manual for a detailed discussion on the workings of remote administration in *Replay Service*.

Below you will find an API reference for all the supported operations.

5.4.1 Enabling Remote Administration

By default, remote administration is disabled in Replay Service.

To enable remote administration you can use the <administration> XML tag (see Section 5.3) or the -remoteAdministrationDomainId command-line parameter (see Section 5.1). Both of these methods enable remote administration and set the domain ID for remote communication.

5.4.2 Available Service Resources

Table 5.20 lists the public resources specific to *Replay Service*. Each resource identifier is expressed as a hierarchical sequence of identifiers, including parent and target resources. (See Section 11.2.2 for details.)

In the table below, the elements (rs), and (st) refer to the name of an entity of the corresponding class as specified in the configuration in the name attribute. For example, in the following configuration:

<replay_service name="MyReplay">...</replay_service>

The resource identifier is:

```
/replay_service/MyReplay
```

In the table, the resource identifier is written as /replay_service/(rs), where (rs) is the service name. This nomenclature is used in the table to give you an idea of the structure of the resource identifiers. For actual (example) resource identifier names, see the example section that follows.

Resource	Resource Identifier
Replay Service	/replay_service/(rs)

5.4.3 Remote API Overview

Re-	Operation	Description
source Replay-	DELETE /replay_services/(rs)	Shuts down a running Replay Ser-
Service		vice
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/state	Sets a Replay Service state
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback/rate	Change the rate of the replay
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback/current_times- tamp	Jump to a specific timestamp and continue the replay
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback/current_tag	Jump to a specific timestamp tag and continue the replay
	GET /replay_services/(rs)/playback/state	Provide the current <i>Replay Service</i> state. It will allow us to detect when <i>Replay Service</i> hit a break- point.
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:add_breakpoint	Add a new breakpoint
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:remove_break- point	Remove an existing breakpoint
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:goto_breakpoint	Jump to a specific breakpoint and stop the replay
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:next_breakpoint	Jump to the next breakpoint and stop the replay
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:continue	Continue the replay leaving the current breakpoint
	UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:next_slice	Continue the replay for a slice of period

Table 5.21: Remote Interface Overview

5.4.4 Replay Service

DELETE /replay_services/(rs)

 $Operation \; \texttt{shutdown}$

Causes Replay Service to shutdown.

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/state

Operation set_state

See Set Resource State (Section 11.3.3).

Valid requested states:

- STARTED
- STOPPED
- PAUSED

- RUNNING
- Example

To pause a replay service with the name "MyReplay":

Request Field	Value	
command_action	UPDATE	
resource_iden-	/replay_services/MyReplay/state	
tifier		
octet_body		
	to_cdr_	
	→buffer(RTI::Service::EntityStateKind::PAUS	SED)

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback/rate

Operation set_rate

This operation will cause Replay Service to change its rate.

Request body

• The new rate of the replay.

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback/current_timestamp

Operation current_timestamp

This operation will cause *Replay Service* to change its current timestamp, modifying the replay location backward or forward in time.

It will affect the whole service, meaning that all StreamReaders will be affected by it.

• Example

To change the current timestamp in a replay service named "MyReplay":

Request Field	Value
command_action	UPDATE
resource_iden-	/replay_services/MyReplay/playback/current_timestamp
tifier	
octet_body	
	<pre>RTI::RecordingService::TimestampHolder_</pre>
	<pre> →<rti::recordingservice::timestampholder> → ::to_cdr_buffer(timestamp_holder_buffer, timestamp_holder); </rti::recordingservice::timestampholder></pre>

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback/current_tag

Operation current_tag

This operation will cause *Replay Service* to change its current timestamp, modifying the replay location backward or forward in time. The replay will jump to the timestamp of the selected timestamp tag.

It will affect the whole service, meaning that all StreamReaders will be affected by it.

Request body

• Tag name of a specific recorded timestamp tag.

GET /replay_services/(rs)/playback/state

Operation get_state

This operation will provide the current debug state of the *Replay Service* related to the debug mode. It will allow you to detect when *Replay Service* stop in a breakpoint

Valid provided states:

- BREAKPOINT
- WORKING

Request body

• Empty.

Reply body

• octet_body: CDR representation of the DebugStatus.

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:add_breakpoint

Operation add_breakpoint

This operation will create a new breakpoint. *Replay Service* will only accept as proper breakpoint those which timestamp is not out of the recorded timestamp period.

Also, we can use a recorded timestamp tag to create a breakpoint with it.

• Examples

To create a new breakpoint in a replay service named "MyReplay":

Request Field	Value	
command_action	UPDATE	
resource_iden-	/replay_services/MyReplay/playback:add_breakpoint	
tifier		
octet_body		
	<pre>RTI::RecordingService::BreakpointParams_</pre>	

To create a new breakpoint using a timestamp tag:

Request Field	Value
command_action	UPDATE
resource_iden-	/replay_services/MyReplay/playback:add_breakpoint
tifier	
octet_body	
	<pre>RTI::RecordingService::BreakpointParams_</pre>

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:remove_breakpoint

 $Operation \; \texttt{remove_breakpoint}$

This operation will remove an existing breakpoint for the replay. A breakpoint can be removed by label or by timestamp.

In order to clean the complete list of breakpoints (except the default one) you can use the special character "*" as label value.

If *Replay Service* is hitting the breakpoint to be removed, It won't resume the replay.

• Examples

To remove the breakpoint with label "MyBreakpoint" in a replay service named "MyReplay":

Request Field	Value
command_action	UPDATE
resource_iden-	/replay_services/MyReplay/playback:remove_breakpoint
tifier	
octet_body	
	<pre>RTI::RecordingService::BreakpointParams_</pre>

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:goto_breakpoint

Operation goto_breakpoint

This operation will cause *Replay Service* to jump to a specific breakpoint. You can specifie the jumping breakpoint by label or by timestamp.

It will affect the whole service, meaning that all StreamReaders will be affected by it.

-Example:

To jump to breakpoint with timestamp "1600635588280996383" in a replay service named "MyReplay":

Request Field	Value	
command_action	UPDATE	
resource_identi-	/replay_services/MyReplay/playback:goto_breakpoint	
fier		
octet_body		
	RTI::RecordingService::BreakpointParams_	
	<pre> →breakpoint_arguments; </pre>	
	<pre>breakpoint_arguments.value().timestamp_</pre>	
	→nanos(1600635588280996383);	
	dds::topic::topic_type_support	
	↔ <rti::recordingservice::breakpointparams></rti::recordingservice::breakpointparams>	
	::to_cdr_buffer(
	reinterpret_cast	
	\rightarrow <std::vector<char> &> (request.octet_</std::vector<char>	
	→body()),	
	<pre>breakpoint_arguments);</pre>	

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:next_breakpoint

Operation next_breakpoint

This operation will cause *Replay Service* to jump to the next breakpoint on the list. if *Replay Service* was on the last breakpoint of the list It will throw an exception.

It will affect the whole service, meaning that all StreamReaders will be affected by it.

Request body

• Empty.

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:continue

Operation continue

This operation will cause *Replay Service* to continue the replay after it hit a breakpoint. If you do not add any CDR representation to the request, it will continue until it hits a new breakpoint or the replay end. Otherwise, this operation will continue the replay for the period of time specified by you. *Replay Service* has to be on BREAKPOINT state in order to make this action.

It will affect the whole service, meaning that all StreamReaders will be affected by it.

-Examples:

To continue the replay for 1 second in a replay service named "MyReplay":

Request Field	Value
command_action	UPDATE
resource_identi-	/replay_services/MyReplay/playback:continue
fier	
octet_body	
	<pre>RTI::RecordingService::ContinueParams_ → continue_arguments; continue_arguments.value(). → offset(100000000); dds::topic::topic_type_support → <rti::recordingservice::continueparams> ::to_cdr_buffer(reinterpret_cast<std::vector<char>_ →&> (request.octet_body()), continue_arguments);</std::vector<char></rti::recordingservice::continueparams></pre>

To continue the replay for 2 slices periods in a replay service named "MyReplay":

Request Field	Value
command_action	UPDATE
resource_identi-	/replay_services/MyReplay/playback:continue
fier	
octet_body	
	<pre>RTI::RecordingService::ContinueParams_</pre>

UPDATE /replay_services/(rs)/playback:next_slice

Operation next_slice

This operation will cause *Replay Service* to resume the replay for the duration of a slice period. *Replay Service* has to be on BREAKPOINT state in order to make this action.

It will affect the whole service, meaning that all StreamReaders will be affected by it.

Request body

• Empty.

5.5 Monitoring

This section provides documentation on Recording Service remote monitoring.

Note: *Recording Service* monitoring is based on the *Monitoring Distribution Platform* described in Section 11.4. We recommend that you read Section 11.4 before using *Recording Service* monitoring.

5.5.1 Overview

Enabling Service Monitoring

By default, monitoring is disabled in *Recording Service*. To enable monitoring you can use the <monitoring> tag (see Section 4.3.3) or the -remoteMonitoringDomainId command-line parameter, which enables remote monitoring and sets the domain ID for data publication (see Section 4.1.3).

Monitoring Types

The available *Keyed Resource* classes and their types that can be present in the distribution monitoring topics are listed in Table 5.22. The complete type relationship is shown in Figure 5.5.

Keyed	Resource	Config	Event	Periodic
Class				
Service		ServiceConfig	ServiceEvent	ServicePeriodic
Session		SessionConfig	SessionEvent	SessionPeriodic
TopicGroup	,	TopicGroupCon-	TopicGroupEvent	TopicGroupPeri-
		fig		odic
Topic		TopicConfig	TopicEvent	TopicPeriodic

Table 5.22: Recording Service Keyed Resources

All the type definitions for *Recording Service* monitoring information are in [NDDSHOME]/ resource/idl/ServiceCommon.idl and [NDDSHOME]/resource/idl/ RecordingServiceMonitoring.idl.

Recording Service creates a *DataWriter* for each distribution *Topic*. All *DataWriters* are created from a single *Publisher*, which is created from a dedicated *DomainParticipant*. See Section 4.3.3 for details on configuring the QoS for these entities.

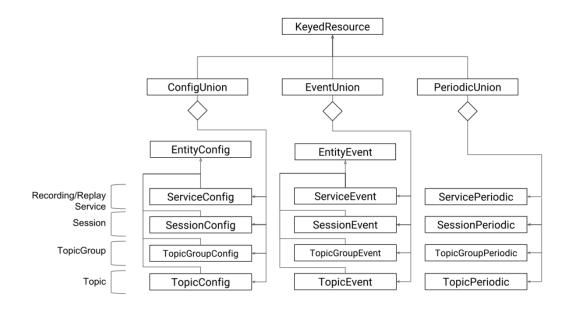


Figure 5.5: Keyed Resource Types for Recording Service monitoring

5.5.2 Monitoring Metrics Reference

This section provides a reference to all the monitoring metrics *Recording Service* distributes, organized by service resource class.

Service

Listing 5.1: Recording Service Types

```
@mutable @nested
struct SqliteDatabaseConfig {
    Service::FilePath db_directory;
    @optional Service::FilePath execution_directory_expression;
    @optional Service::FilePath user_data_file_expression;
};
@mutable @nested
struct SqliteDatabaseEvent {
    @optional Service::FilePath current_db_directory;
    @optional Service::FilePath current_file;
    @optional int32 rollover_count;
};
@mutable @nested
struct SqliteDatabasePeriodic {
    @optional Service::FilePath current_file;
```

```
@optional uint64 current_file_size;
                // These fields are no longer supported and carry no_
\rightarrow information.
                // Kept only to support older version.
                @deprecated int32 current_timestamp_sec;
                @deprecated uint32 current_timestamp_nanosec;
            };
           Qmutable Qnested
           struct ParticipantInfo {
                Service::BoundedString name;
           };
           Qmutable Qnested
           struct ServiceConfig : Service::Monitoring::EntityConfig {
                Service::BoundedString application_name;
                Service::Monitoring::ResourceGuid application_guid;
                @optional Service::Monitoring::HostConfig host;
                @optional Service::Monitoring::ProcessConfig process;
                @optional SqliteDatabaseConfig builtin_sqlite;
                @optional sequence<ParticipantInfo> participants;
           };
           Qmutable Qnested
           struct ServiceEvent : Service::Monitoring::EntityEvent {
                //to avoid unused variable warnings
                @optional SqliteDatabaseEvent builtin_sqlite;
           };
           Qmutable Qnested
           struct ServicePeriodic {
                @optional Service::Monitoring::HostPeriodic host;
                @optional Service::Monitoring::ProcessPeriodic process;
                int64 current_timestamp_nanos;
                @optional SqliteDatabasePeriodic builtin_sqlite;
           };
```

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.14.
EntityConfig	
application_name	 Name of the <i>Recording Service</i> instance. The application name is provided through: appName command-line option when run as executable. ServiceProperty::application_name field when run as a library.
application_guid	GUID of the Recording Service instance. Unique across all service instances.
host	See Table 11.10.
process	See Table 11.12.
builtin_sqlite	See Table 5.24
participants	Sequence of ParticipantInfo objects, one for each <i>DomainParticipant</i> inside the <i>Recording Service</i> . See Table 5.25.

Table 5.24: SqliteDatabaseConfig

Field Name	Description
db_directory	Path to the base directory where the database files live.
execution_directory_ex-	This value is not set when running <i>Replay Service</i> . See Section 4.3.6
pression	
user_data_file_expres-	This value is not set when running Replay Service.
sion	

Table 5.25: ParticipantInfo

Field Name	Description	
name	Name of the DomainParticipant instance, as specified in the name attribute of	
	the corresponding configuration tag.	

Table 5.26: ServiceEvent

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.15.
EntityEvent	
builtin_sqlite	See Table 5.27

Table 5.27: SqliteData	abaseEvent
------------------------	------------

Field Name	Description
current_db_directory	Path to the current directory where files are being replayed from.
current_file	This value is not set when running Replay Service.
rollover_count	This value is not set when running Replay Service.

Table 5.28: S	ervicePeriodic
---------------	----------------

Field Name	Description
host	See Table 11.11.
process	See Table 11.13.
current_times-	Timestamp in nanoseconds at which data is being replayed, relative to recorded
tamp_nanos	time.
builtin_sqlite	See Table 5.29

Table 5.29: SqliteDatabasePeriodic

Field Name	Description
current_file_size	This value is not set when running Replay Service.

Session

Listing 5.2: Session Types

```
@mutable @nested
           struct SessionConfig : Service::Monitoring::EntityConfig {
               Service::BoundedString default_participant_name;
           };
           @mutable @nested
           struct SessionEvent : Service::Monitoring::EntityEvent {
               //to avoid unused variable warnings
               int32 _dummy;
           };
           Qmutable Qnested
           struct SessionPeriodic {
               @optional Service::Monitoring::NetworkPerformance network_
→performance;
               @optional @optional Service::Monitoring::ThreadPoolPeriodic_

→thread_pool;

           };
```

Table 5.30: SessionConfig

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.14.
EntityConfig	
default_partici-	The name of the default participant configuration.
pant_name	

Table 5.31: S	essionEvent
---------------	-------------

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.15.
EntityEvent	

Table 5.32: SessionPeriodic

Field Name	Description
network_performance	Provides network performance metric as an aggregation of the same metric
	across the contained Topics and TopicGroups. See Section 11.4.4.

TopicGroup

Table 5.33:	TopicGroupConfig
-------------	------------------

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.14.
EntityConfig	
participant_name	Name of the DomainParticipant from which the Topic is created.

Table 5.34:	TopicGroupEvent
-------------	-----------------

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.15.
EntityEvent	

Field Name	Description
network_performance	Provides network performance metric as an aggregation of the same metric
	across the contained Topics. See Section 11.4.4.
topic_count	Current number of Topics created from this TopicGroup.

Table 5.35:TopicGroupPeriodic

Topic

Listing 5.4: Topic Types

```
@mutable @nested
           struct TopicConfig : Service::Monitoring::EntityConfig {
               Service::BoundedString topic_name;
               Service::BoundedString registered_type_name;
               Service::BoundedString participant_name;
               Service::Monitoring::ResourceGuid topic_group;
           };
           Qmutable Qnested
           struct TopicEvent : Service::Monitoring::EntityEvent {
               //to avoid unused variable warnings
               int32 _dummy;
           };
           @mutable @nested
           struct TopicPeriodic {
               @optional Service::Monitoring::NetworkPerformance network_
→performance;
               @optional Service::Monitoring::CountStatus matched_status;
           };
```

Table 5.36:	TopicConfig
-------------	-------------

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.14.
EntityConfig	
topic_name	Topic name as specified in the configuration.
registered_type_name	Topic registered type name as specified in the configuration.
paritcipant_name	Name of the DomainParticipant from which the Topic is created.
topic_group	GUID of the TopicGroup from which this Topic was created. This field is set to
	zero for standalone Topics.

Field Name	Description
Inherited fields from	See Table 11.15.
EntityEvent	

Field Name	Description	
network_performance	Provides network performance metric as an aggregation of the same metric	
	across the contained Topics. See Section 11.4.4.	
matched_status	Provides information about the matched endpoints associated with this Topic.	

Table 5.38: TopicPeriodic

5.6 Tutorials

5.6.1 Example: Getting Started with Replay and Shapes Demo

Start by recording Square data, as described in Section 4.6.1.

Start Shapes Demo and Subscribe to Squares

If you have any Shapes Demo windows publishing data, delete them.

Start Shapes Demo from Launcher and create a Square subscriber as described in Section 4.6.1.

Start Replay Service

Start Replay Service:

<NDDSHOME>/bin/rtireplayservice -cfgName UserReplayServiceJson -verbosity 3

You should see Square data replayed in Shapes Demo.

5.6.2 Example: Replaying Data at a Different Rate

To replay data at a faster or slower rate than it was recorded, you can edit the configuration file to specify a playback rate.

Start by recording Square data as described in Section 4.6.1.

Edit the Replay Configuration

In your <RTI_WORKSPACE>/user_config/recording_service directory, edit the USER_REPLAY_SERVICE.xml file. Add a playback rate, as seen in the following XML:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!-- All of our files start with a dds tag -->
<dds xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
   xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="../../resource/schema/rti_replay_service.xsd">
```

```
<replay_service name="UserReplayServiceJson">
      <!-- This will look for files in the directory 'json_recording' in the
           current working directory. This is integrated with the Recording
           Service configuration 'UserRecorderServiceJson' in the file
           USER RECORDING SERVICE.xml -->
      <storage>
          <sqlite>
              <storage_format>JSON_SQLITE</storage_format>
              <database_dir>json_recording</database_dir>
          </sqlite>
      </storage>
      <!-- Optionally select the begin and end times for the data to be
           replayed -->
      <!--data_selection>
          <time range>
              <begin_time>
                  <sec>0</sec>
                  <nanosec>0</nanosec>
              </begin_time>
          </time_range>
      </data selection-->
      <!-- Specify playback behavior, including what local time to start -->
      <playback>
          <rate>2</rate>
      </playback>
      <domain participant name="DefaultParticipant">
          <domain_id>0</domain_id>
      </domain_participant>
      <session name="DefaultSession"</pre>
               default_participant_ref="DefaultParticipant">
          <!-- Topics to replay in this session -->
          <topic_group name="DefaultTopicGroup">
              <!-- Topics to replay -->
              <allow_topic_name_filter>*</allow_topic_name_filter>
              <deny_topic_name_filter>rti/*</deny_topic_name_filter>
          </topic_group>
      </session>
 </replay_service>
</dds>
```

Start Shapes Demo

Use Launcher to start Shapes Demo, then create a Square subscriber.

Start Replay Service

Start Replay Service:

<NDDSHOME>/bin/rtireplayservice -cfgName UserReplayService -verbosity 3

You should see Square data replayed in *Shapes Demo* twice as fast as it was originally recorded.

5.6.3 Example: Plugging in Custom Storage

If you created a storage plugin to record data into your own custom storage, you can also create a plugin to replay from that same storage.

There are full examples written in C and C++ about plugging in custom storage in *Recording Service*, in the RTI Community Recording Service examples: C storage plugin and RTI Community Recording Service examples: C++ storage plugin.

Custom Storage API Overview

To retrieve data for replay, you must implement the following APIs:

- A create storage reader API:
 - This is used to create a StorageReader object.
 - This API is a C function. In C++, you can use macros to declare and define the C function for your class. For example:
 - * RTI_RECORDING_STORAGE_READER_CREATE_DECL(FileStorageReader)
 - * RTI_RECORDING_STORAGE_READER_CREATE_DEF(FileStorageReader)
 - The StorageReader is used to create and delete StorageStreamInfoReaders and StorageStream-Readers.
- StorageReader:
 - A create stream info reader API, where you create a stream reader that provides information about what streams (topics) are in your storage.
 - A delete stream info reader API, where you delete a stream info reader
 - A create stream reader API, where you create a stream reader
 - A delete stream reader API, where you delete a stream reader

• StorageStreamInfoReader:

- Read: An API to retrieve discovery data from the storage. It uses a selector object to determine the kind of samples (not read or any kind) to be returned, as well as the time range. The samples should be returned in increasing time-stamp order.
- Return loan: An API that notifies the plugin that it can release resources associated with the data passed to the read API
- Get service start time: An API to query the recorded time from which to start replaying
- Get service stop time: An API to query the recorded time at which to stop replaying
- Finished: An API to tell *Replay Service* and *Converter* that there are no more stream infos to read.
- Reset: An API called by the *Replay Service* to tell the plug-in to reset its state because it is looping. After this method is called, the stream reader should be ready to start reading data from the beginning of the stream, again.

StorageStreamReader

- Read: An API to retreive data from storage. It uses a selector object to determine the kind of samples (not read or any kind) to be returned, as well as the time range. The samples should be returned in increasing timestamp order.
- Return loan: An API that notifies the plugin that it can release resources associated with the data passed to the take API
- Finished: An API that notifies the plugin that there is no more data in this data stream

The APIs provide a mechanism to have strongly typed StorageStreamReader classes. A builtin one is provided, based on dds::core::xtypes::DynamicData.

More detailed API documentation is in:

- Recording Service C API documentation
- Recording Service C++ API documentation

5.6.4 Using Timestamp Tags with Replay Service

If your recording was originally made with the builtin SQLite storage plugin, and you used the $tag_times-tamp$ remote command to tag certain events, then your recording contains timestamp tags: symbolic timestamp names you can use in place of timestamps expressed in units of time. For more information on timestamp tags, see Section 4.6.6.

You can list the timestamp tags that are in your recorded database by using the rtirecordingservice_list_tags script. Use the -d argument to point to the directory that contains your recorded database, as follows:

<NDDSHOME>/bin/rtirecordingservice_list_tags -d /database/directory/

This command will analyze the recording in /database/directory/ and list the details of any timestamp tags in the recording, including the tag names, descriptions, and associated timestamps.

You can use the tag_name of the timestamp tags you find in a recording when you are creating an XML configuration file for *Replay Service* by using the <data_selection> tag.

For example, if after running rtirecordingservice_list_tags, you see output such as:

```
tag_nametimestamp_mstag_description/my_example/my_events/tag11546484663309first tag description/my_example/my_events/tag21546484703360a second tag description
```

Then you can have a <data_selection> tag in your XML for *Replay Service*, after the <storage> tag, that looks like the following:

```
<data_selection>
    <time_range>
        <begin_tag>/my_example/my_events/tag1</begin_tag>
        <end_tag>/my_example/my_events/tag2</end_tag>
        </time_range>
</data_selection>
```

Replay Service will replay data between those tags. Note that when expressing a <time_range> tag, you can mix and match timestamps and timestamp tags. For example, you can use a <begin_tag> (by referring to a tag_name) to express the time when replay should begin, and an <end_tag> with an end time timestamp (expressed in time units) to express when replay should end. If you do not provide one of the bounds, then the start of recording is the default begin bound and the end of recording is the default end bound.

5.6.5 Jump in time in Replay Service

This section shows a possible scenario where the jump in time operation can be useful. This scenario will be based on the following recorded database:

In order to reproduce this scenario, see Section 4.6.1.

Suppose you want to replay for some seconds, then you want to replay again samples 4 to 10, because they contain important events and continue the replay until the end. To do this, you need to use the jump in time operation to change the replay position, like this.

```
CommandRequest request;
```

Once Replay Service has jumped to sample 4, it will replay those important samples again.

A simple C++ example of how to use the remote administration API is available here: RTI Community Recording Service examples: Service Administration. If you want to reproduce this scenario using this example you can run the following command:

```
./Requester UPDATE /replay_services/remote_admin/playback/current_timestamp --

ocurrent-timestamp 1600635601310952678
```

5.6.6 Using Debug mode in Replay Service

In this section you can see a possible scenario where the debug mode can be useful. This scenario will be based on the following recorded database:

In order to reproduce this scenario, see Section 4.6.1.

Suppose you want to replay samples 1-4, then you want to skip samples 5-99 and continue the replay at sample 100. To do this, you need to add some breakpoints to stop *Replay Service* before it replays specific samples. So you need to add two breakpoints: one after the 4th sample and another before the 100th sample.

To add those breakpoints you can use the <initial_breakpoint> tags. For example:

Also, you can add those breakpoints by code using the remote administration system. See Section 5.4.3 for more details about the different debug mode operations.

Once the replay starts, it will hit the default breakpoint. This breakpoint is always added by *Replay Service* at the start timestamp of the replay.

To start the replay, we should execute the operation "continue" using remote administration. *Replay Service* will publish the first 4 samples, then it will stop when it hits breakpoint_afterSample4. You can run the operation "continue" like this:

```
CommandRequest request;
// Fill the request
request.action(CommandActionKind::UPDATE_ACTION);
request.application_name(service_property.application_name());
request.resource_identifier("/playback:continue");
// Send command
command_requester->send_request(request);
```

Once it hits this breakpoint, we don't want to replay the 5th sample. Instead, we want to jump to the breakpoint "breakpoint_beforeSample100", which is just before sample 100. To do this, we have to execute the operation "goto_breakpoint" like this:

```
CommandRequest request;
// Fill the request
request.action(CommandActionKind::UPDATE_ACTION);
```

Once *Replay Service* has jumped to "breakpoint_beforeSample100", we need to execute the "continue" operation to resume replaying from sample 100 until the end.

A simple C++ example of how to use the remote administration API is available here: RTI Community Recording Service examples: Service Administration. If you want to reproduce this scenario using this example you can run the following command:

```
./Requester UPDATE /replay_services/remote_admin/playback:continue
./Requester UPDATE /replay_services/remote_admin/playback:goto_breakpoint --

$\operatorname{cont_beforeSample100"};
./Requester UPDATE /replay_services/remote_admin/playback:continue
```

5.6.7 Instance History replay

In this section, you will see instance history replay in action. For this scenario, we will need to record a database with a keyed type with only one instance. To do that, we will create an example from the following IDL:

```
struct Hello {
    long id; //@key
    long sample_number;
};
```

In order to generate the example, you need to run rtiddsgen like this:

>\$NDDSHOME/bin/rtiddsgen -language C++11 -example <ARCH> Hello.idl

After generating the code, we need to make a small change in Hello_publisher.cxx, so that it only creates an instance. To do that, set data.id to 0, instead of to sample_written.

```
samples_written++) {
    // Modify the data to be written here
    // Instance history example: Remove this data.id set line.
    // data.id(static_cast<int32_t>(samples_written));
....
```

To record the scenario, we need to enable Instance indexing. Please see Section 4.3.6 for more information.

Once we have the recorded database, we can move to the replay side. We will base the scenario on the following recorded database:

```
sqlite3 json_recording/rti_recorder_default.db
sqlite> select ROWID, SampleInfo_reception_timestamp from "Example Hello@0";
1|1600635598310952678
2|1600635599612452987
4|1600635601310952678
....
10|1600636398330952678
```

We need to make some changes in the replay configuration to start at sample 4 and to enable instance history replay. To do that, add the following tags:

Also, the DataReader and the *Replay Service* DataWriter need to have their Durability QoS set to TRAN-SIENT_LOCAL in order to receive the historical sample. Please see Configuring QoS with XML, in the RTI Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual for more information.

Once everything was set, we can run the replay scenario. The expected output is:

```
> ./objs/<ARCH>/Hello_subscriber
[id: 0, sample_number: 3]
[id: 0, sample_number: 4]
[id: 0, sample_number: 5]
[id: 0, sample_number: 6]
.....
[id: 0, sample_number: 10]
```

Notice that you also received sample 3, which was before the start timestamp. This sample was received as part of the state of the world. If we have more than one instance, we will receive one sample per instance (if they have a valid state on that start timestamp).

5.7 Troubleshooting

5.7.1 No Input File

If *Replay Service* is started but there is no file for it to read from, it will print error messages like the ones below and then exit. It is looking for a database located in a cdr_recording directory inside your current working directory. You can fix this by creating a configuration file that specifies the correct location of your database to replay, or by changing directories to a location that contains your cdr_recording directory that contains a recording.

```
[/replay_services/default|START] create_connection:caught exception from:
    set_properties:!No valid metadata file found in directory: cdr_recording
[/replay_services/default|START] ROUTERConnection_
    enable:(adapter=StorageAdapterPlugin, retcode=0: set_properties:!No valid_
    ometadata file found in directory: cdr_recording
)
[/replay_services/default|START] ROUTERDomainRoute_start:!enable Connection
[/replay_services/default|START] ROUTERService_startDomainRoute:!start domain_
    oroute
[/replay_services/default|START] ROUTERService_createDomainRoute:!start_
    odomain route
[/replay_services/default|START] ROUTERService_start:!create domain route
[/replay_services/default|START] ROUTERService_start:!create domain route
[/replay_services/default|START] ROUTERService_start:!create domain route
[/replay_services/default|START] RTI_RoutingService_start:!start routing_
    oservice
main:!!start RoutingService error
```

5.7.2 Table Not Found Errors

When recording a database with *Recording Service*, there may be topics that have no associated table, because they were discovered but were filtered out by using the <allow_topic_name_filter> or <deny_topic_name_filter> tags in Topic Group or by defining Topics (that target specific topic names). While the topic will be present in the DCPSPublication table in the discovery file, it won't have a corresponding table in the user-data files.

If the same topics are not filtered in *Replay Service* (by using the same <allow_topic_name_filter> or <deny_topic_name_filter> tags, or Topics), then when *Replay Service* starts it will discover the topics without a table because they are available in the discovery information. When *Replay Service* attempts to create a stream reader for these topic(s), a failure message will be printed:

```
ROUTERConnection_createStreamReaderAdapter:(adapter=StorageAdapterPlugin, →
→retcode=0: Function returned NULL)
ROUTERStreamReader_enable:!create stream reader adapter
ROUTERTopicRoute_enableInput:!enable stream reader
```

```
ROUTERTopicRoute_processEvent:!enable route input
ROUTERTopicRoute_onConditionTriggered:!process event
create_stream_reader_fwd:SQLiteStorageStreamReader:!Table not found in_
→database files: TopicNotRecorded@0
```

These messages are harmless, they are just informing you that a table could not be found for the topic (in the example above, TopicNotRecorded).

To get rid of the messages, use the same Topic Group filter expressions or Topics used in Recording Service.

5.7.3 Receiving the data twice

When a Subscriber uses a different typename than the current typename recorded, *Replay Service* will create two sessions for the same topic.

Since TypeObject is being used, discovery completes correctly, even though there are two different type names.

The behavior in this scenario is that the data for that topic will be received twice. To prevent this, make sure the Subscriber uses the same typename that was used in the recording.

Chapter 6

Converter

6.1 Usage

This section explains how to run Converter from a command line. In particular, it describes:

- How to Start *Converter* (Section 6.1.1).
- *Converter* command-line parameters (Section 6.1.2).

6.1.1 Starting Converter

Converter runs as a separate application. The script to run the executable is in <NDDSHOME>/bin. (See Section 2.3 for the path to NDDSHOME.)

rticonverter [options]

To start Converter with a default configuration, enter:

\$NDDSHOME/bin/rticonverter

Converter is pre-loaded with a builtin configuration that has default settings. See Section 6.2.21.

Note: To run *Converter* on a *target* system (not your host development platform), you must first select the target architecture. To do so, either:

- Set the environment variable CONNEXTDDS_ARCH to the name of the target architecture. (Do this for each command shell you will be using.)
- Or set the variable connextdds_architecture in the file rticommon_config. [sh/bat] to the name of the target architecture. (The file is resource/scripts/rticommon_config. sh on Linux or macOS systems, resource/scripts/rticommon_config.bat on Windows systems.) If the CONNEXTDDS_ARCH environment variable is set, the architecture in this file will be ignored.

6.1.2 Converter Command-Line Parameters

The following table describes all the command-line parameters available in *Converter*. To list the available parameters, run rticonverter -help.

All command-line parameters are optional; if specified, they override the values of any corresponding settings in the loaded XML configuration. See Section 6.2.4 for the XML elements that can be overridden with command-line parameters.

Parameter	Description
-cfgFile <string></string>	Semicolon-separated list of configuration file paths. Default: Un-
	specified
-cfgName	Configuration name. This name is used to find a matching
	<converter> tag in the configuration file.</converter>
-D <name>=<value></value></name>	Defines a variable that can be used as an alternate replace-
	ment for XML environment variables, specified in the form
	\$(VAR_NAME). Note that definitions in the environment take
	precedence over these definitions.
-help	Shows this help.
-verbosity <ser-< td=""><td>Controls what type of messages are logged. <service_level> is the</service_level></td></ser-<>	Controls what type of messages are logged. <service_level> is the</service_level>
vice_level>[: <dds_level>]</dds_level>	verbosity level for the service logs and <dds_level> is the verbosity</dds_level>
	level for the DDS logs. Both can take any of the following values:
	• SILENT
	• ERROR
	• WARN
	• LOCAL
	• REMOTE
	• ALL
	Default: ERROR: ERROR
-version	Prints the program version and exits.

 Table 6.1: Converter Command-Line Parameters

6.1.3 Working With Large Data

The built-in SQLite plugin implementation available in *Converter* is prepared to handle any type size and storage format. However, when working with large data types and massive files (or filesets), *Converter* may take a while to prepare SQL statements to work with the data, resulting in a delay when starting the conversion process.

Because of this delay, it is recommended that you index the user data tables for those large topics before running *Converter* on them. Indexing can massively improve *Converter*'s startup time for those topics. You can create the indexes offline, after Recording Service has finished recording all the data. Index the tables on the SampleInfo_reception_timestamp field. For example, imagine a table, VeryLargeTopic@0, has been created by Recording Service; you can use the following index creation statement:

```
CREATE INDEX IF NOT EXISTS [VeryLargeTopic@0_idx_rt]
ON [VeryLargeTopic@0] (SampleInfo_reception_timestamp)
```

6.2 Converter Configuration

When you start *Converter*, you can specify a configuration file in XML format. In this file, you can specify the properties that control the behavior of the service. This section describes how to write a configuration file.

Note: *Converter* makes use of XSD files to validate the XML configuration files used to configure *Converter*. Due to the restrictions imposed by XSD schemas for XML 1.0, some of the tags used in the configuration must be grouped in order. This behavior is intended; *Converter* validates the XML files before parsing them to catch as many parsing errors as possible beforehand.

6.2.1 How to Load the XML Configuration

Converter loads its XML configuration from multiple locations. Here are the various sources of configuration files, listed in load order:

- 1. [working directory]/USER_CONVERTER.xml This file is loaded automatically if it exists.
- 2. [NDDSHOME]/resource/xml/RTI_CONVERTER.xml This file is loaded automatically if it exists.
- 3. One or more files (semicolon-separated) specified using the command-line parameter -cfgFile.

Note: [working directory] indicates the path to the current working directory from which you run *Converter*.

[NDDSHOME] indicates the path to your *Connext DDS* installation. See Section 2.3.

You may use a combination of the above sources and load multiple configuration files.

Here is an example configuration file. You will learn the meaning of each line as you read the rest of this section.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<dds xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="../../resource/schema/rti_converter.xsd">
    <!-- Available types -->
    <types />
    <!-- A definition of a Converter instance to run -->
    <converter name="defaultToJson">
        <!-- Input storage settings -->
        <input_storage>
            <sqlite>
                <storage_format>XCDR_AUTO</storage_format>
                <database_dir>cdr_recording</database_dir>
                </sqlite>
```

```
</input_storage>
        <!-- Output storage settings -->
        <output_storage>
            <sqlite>
                <storage_format>JSON_SQLITE</storage_format>
                <fileset>
                    <workspace_dir>converted</workspace_dir>
                    <filename_expression>rti_recorder_default.converted.db</

→filename_expression>

                </fileset>
            </sqlite>
        </output_storage>
        <!-- Domain selection: assume 0 by default.
              Converter is not a DDS application, so this won't create a
              DDS Domain Participant, but allows you to select which domains
              to convert -->
        <domain_participant name="Domain0">
            <domain_id>0</domain_id>
        </domain_participant>
        <session name="DefaultSession"</pre>
                 default participant ref="Domain0">
            <!-- Topics to convert in this session -->
            <topic_group name="DefaultTopicGroup">
                <!-- Rules describing the topics to convert -->
                <allow topic name filter>*</allow topic name filter>
                <deny_topic_name_filter>rti/*</deny_topic_name_filter>
            </topic group>
        </session>
   </converter>
</dds>
```

6.2.2 XML Syntax and Validation

The XML representation of DDS-related resources must follow these syntax rules:

- It shall be a well-formed XML document according to the criteria defined in clause 2.1 of the Extensible Markup Language standard.
- It shall use UTF-8 character encoding for XML elements and values.
- It shall use <dds> as the root tag of every document.

To validate the loaded configuration, *Converter* relies on an XSD file that describes the format of the XML content. We recommend including a reference to this document in the XML file that contains the service's configuration; this document provides helpful features in code editors such as Visual Studio®, Eclipse®, and NetBeans®, including validation and auto-completion while you are editing the XML file.

The XSD definitions of the XML elements are in \$NDDSHOME/resources/schema/
rti_converter.xsd.

To include a reference to the XSD document in your XML file, use the attribute xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation in the <dds> tag. For example:

6.2.3 Builtin Configuration of Converter

Converter comes pre-configured with a configuration that converts a file called rti_recorder_default.db from XCDR format to a file called rti_recorder_default_converted.db in JSON_SQLITE format. See Section 6.2.21 for details.

6.2.4 XML Tags for Configuring Converter

This section describes the XML tags you can use in a *Converter* configuration file. Figure 6.1 and Table 6.2 describe the top-level tags allowed within the root < dds > tag.

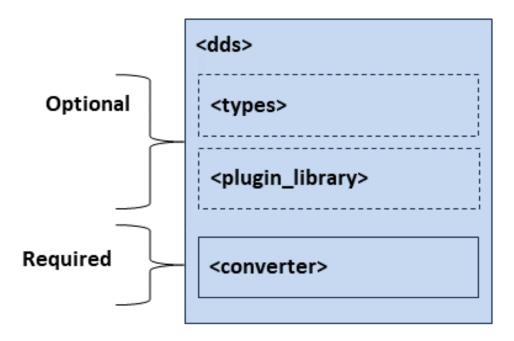


Figure 6.1: Top-level Tags in the Converter Configuration File

Tags within	Description	Multi-
<dds></dds>		plicity
<types></types>	Defines types that can be used by Converter. This tag is needed if data	0*
	types are not available in the discovery table. The type description is done	
	using the Connext DDS XML format for type definitions. See Creating	
	User Data Types with Extensible Markup Language (XML), in the RTI	
	Connext DDS Core Libraries User's Manual.	
<plugin_library></plugin_library>	Contains a list of storage libraries that you may have implemented to sup-	0*
	port custom databases. For more information, see Section 4.3.12 and Sec-	
	tion 5.3.15.	
<converter></converter>	Required. Specifies a Converter configuration.	1*
	Attributes	
	• name: uniquely identifies a Converter configuration. Re-	
	quired.	
	Example	
	<converter name="ConvertAll"></converter>	
	See Section 6.2.5.	

Table 6.2: Top-Level Tags in Converter's Configuration file

6.2.5 Converter Tag

A configuration file must have at least one <converter> tag. This tag is used to configure an execution of *Converter*.

A configuration file may contain multiple <converter> tags. When you start *Converter*, you can specify which <converter> tag to use to configure the service using the -cfgName command-line parameter. This means one file can be used to configure multiple *Converter* executions.

Figure 6.2 and Table 6.3 describe the tags allowed within a <converter> tag.

Tags within <con-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></con-<>	Description	Multiplic-
verter>		ity
<input_storage></input_storage>	Describes the storage that <i>Converter</i> will read as input. <i>Converter</i> expects the storage to be in CDR (binary) format. If storage is not specified, data will be stored in a SQLite file using	01
	a default name. See Section 6.2.6.	
<output_storage></output_storage>	Describes the storage that <i>Converter</i> will write as output. This output will be in JSON format. If this storage is not specified, data will be stored in a SQLite file using a default name. See Section 6.2.7.	01

Table 6.3: Converter Tags in Converter's Configuration File

continues on next page

Tags within <con-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multiplic-</th></con-<>	Description	Multiplic-
verter>		ity
<data_selection></data_selection>	Enables selection of a subset of data to convert. Supports selecting	01
	data for conversion by time (or tagged time). See Section 6.2.15.	
<session></session>	Allows you to create one or more sessions in which to convert data,	0*
	which gives you the option of specifying multiple threads for con-	
	version. See Section 6.2.18.	
	Attributes:	
	 name: Uniquely defines a session. Required. 	
	• default_participant_ref: Refers to a do-	
	main_participant tag, that specifies the domain	
	ID to use from the database when converting this	
	Topic. Children can override this by specifying their	
	own participant.	
<pre><domain_participant></domain_participant></pre>	Required. Describes the domains <i>Converter</i> will select for con-	1*
	version. <i>Converter</i> is not a DDS application so this definition will	
	not create a DDS Domain Participant, it just works as a domain ID	
	selection utility. Note: the domain ID has to correspond to one of	
	the domain IDs defined in the Recorder configuration. See Section	
	6.2.17.	
	Attributes:	
	• name: Uniquely defines a DomainParticipant. Re-	
	quired.	

Table 6.3 - continued from previous page

Example: Specify a Configuration in XML

```
<dds>
        <converter name="ConvertToJSON">
            <!-- ... Required entities -->
        </converter>
</dds>
```

Starting *Converter* with the following command will use the <converter> tag with the name "ConvertToJ-SON".

\$NDDSHOME/bin/rticonverter -cfgFile file.xml -cfgName ConvertToJSON

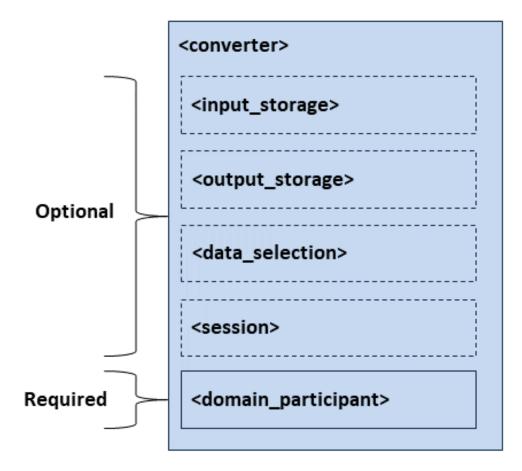


Figure 6.2: Converter Tags in the Converter Configuration File

6.2.6 Input Storage

The <input_storage> tag allows you to configure the storage from which data will be read. You can choose between using the builtin SQLite storage or implementing your own storage plugin.

Tags within <in-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multi-</th></in-<>	Description	Multi-
put_storage>		plicity
<sqlite></sqlite>	Enables converting data from an SQLite database file. See Section 6.2.8.	01
<legacy></legacy>	Enables converting data from a legacy version of <i>Recording Service</i> to a	01
	database usable by this version. See Section 6.2.12.	
<plugin></plugin>	Enables converting data from storage using an external library that you	01
	specify. See Section 6.2.14.	
<max_sam-< td=""><td>Specifies the maximum number of samples to be returned by the read()</td><td>01</td></max_sam-<>	Specifies the maximum number of samples to be returned by the read()	01
ples_per_read>	operation.	
	When the recorded tables contain huge amounts of samples, this setting	
	can help improve the responsiveness of <i>Converter</i> , because the tool won't -	
	for each table - attempt to get all samples at once.	
	If not specified, the default value is 1024 samples.	
	A negative value means an unlimited number of samples.	

Table 6.4: Input Storage Tags in Converter's Configuration File

6.2.7 Output Storage

The <output_storage> tag allows you to configure the storage into which converted data will be written. You can choose between using the builtin SQLite storage, CSV storage utility plugin or implementing your own storage plugin.

Tags within <out-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multi-</th></out-<>	Description	Multi-
put_storage>		plicity
<sqlite></sqlite>	Enables writing converted data into an SQLite database file. See Section	01
	6.2.8.	
<csv></csv>	Enables writing converted data with CSV format into a text file. See Sec-	01
	tion 6.2.9.	
<plugin></plugin>	Enables writing converted data into storage of your choosing, using a plugin	01
	library that you specify. See Section 6.2.14.	

Table 6.5: Output Storage Tags in Converter's Configuration File

6.2.8 SQLite

The <sqlite> tag allows you to specify the name and file extension of a SQLite file to read data from, or write data to. Currently, the only storage format supported for input is CDR, and the only format supported for output is JSON.

Tags within <sqlite></sqlite>	Description	Multi-
		plicity
<fileset> (output only)</fileset>	Set of files to write to, and parameters for creating files and	01
	directories in that set. Used when creating more than one output	
	file. See Section 6.2.10.	
<file> (output only)</file>	Name of file to write converted database file(s) to. Used when	01
	creating only a single output file.	
	Default: rti_recorder_default_converted	
<file_suffix> (output only)</file_suffix>	Suffix of the output file. Used when creating only a single output	01
	file.	
	Default: dat	
<database_dir> (input only)</database_dir>	Directory containing file(s) to convert.	01
	Default: Current working directory.	
<storage_format></storage_format>	Specifies what format the data is stored in. The options are:	01
	• [Input Default] XCDR_AUTO: This is the binary format	
	used by Connext DDS when sending data over the net-	
	work. This has the highest performance for recording,	
	but can only be viewed by using Converter to convert the	
	data to a readable format, or by using Replay to replay the	
	data. This will internally store data in XCDR or XCDR2	
	depending on the format received.	
	• JSON_SQLITE: This format can be queried, but record-	
	ing in this format has lower performance because data	
	must be deserialized before it can be stored.	
	• XCDR: The format to use when communicating with	
	Connext DDS before 6.0.0.	
	• XCDR2: More efficient than XCDR, used by <i>Connext</i>	
	DDS 6.0.0 and later.	
<overwrite_policy_kind></overwrite_policy_kind>	Defines what to do when database files are already present in the	01
	current Converter execution directory.	
	There are two options:	
	• OVERWRITE: delete old files and replace them	
	with newly created ones.	
	• DO_NOT_TOUCH: do not delete any old files and	
	just exit.	
	Default: OVERWRITE	

Table 6.6: SQLite Tags in Converter's Configuration File

continues on next page

Tags within <sqlite></sqlite>	Description	Multi-
		plicity
		, ,
<sql_initialization_string></sql_initialization_string>	Configures a SQL expression to use when establishing SQLite	01
	connections using this plugin. You can use this to add an index	
	to a table to speed up replay, but this must be done for each	
	table you want to index.	
	Example:	
	<sql_initialization_string></sql_initialization_string>	
	DROP INDEX IF EXISTS pingtopic_0_by_	
	<pre> →src_timestamp; </pre>	
	CREATE INDEX pingtopic_0_by_src_	
	→timestamp ON 'PingTopic@0'_	
	→ (SampleInfo_source_timestamp);	
	Default: PRAGMA SYNCHRONOUS = OFF; PRAGMA	
	JOURNAL_MODE = MEMORY;	

Table 6.6 - continued from previous page

6.2.9 CSV

The CSV storage utility plugin allows you to specify where to output the converted files, if you want to merge them and what the basename prefix should be, among other things. The table below describes the various configuration tags.

T ::: CI		N.A. 111
Tags within <file-< td=""><td>Description</td><td>Multi-</td></file-<>	Description	Multi-
set>		plicity
<workspace_dir></workspace_dir>	Absolute or relative path to where generated file(s) are placed.	01
	Default: . (working directory)	
<file_basename></file_basename>	Prefix for the name of the generated file(s). The file gener-	01
	ated for each topic has the following name: [file_base-	
	name]-[TOPIC_NAME].csv	
	If <merge_files> is set to true, then the final file name is equal to</merge_files>	
	[file_basename].csv.	
	Default: csv_converted	
<merge_files></merge_files>	Specifies whether the generated files shall be consolidated into a single file.	01
	Default: false	
<default_mem-< td=""><td>Sets the value used for data members that are not present or empty.</td><td>01</td></default_mem-<>	Sets the value used for data members that are not present or empty.	01
ber_value>	Default: nil	
<pre><enum_as_string></enum_as_string></pre>	Indicates whether values for enumeration members are printed as their cor-	01
	responding label string or as an integer.	
	Default: true	
<in-< td=""><td>Indicates whether the source timestamp shall be included in the output file.</td><td>01</td></in-<>	Indicates whether the source timestamp shall be included in the output file.	01
clude_source_times-	Default: false	
tamp>		

Table 6.7: CSV storage utility tags in Converter's Configuration File

To learn more about the CSV storage utility plugin see Section 8.1.1.

6.2.10 Fileset

The <fileset> tag allows you to specify a set of files for *Converter* to write to.

The behavior allowed by Converter is more limited than the behavior allowed by Recording Service.

Tags within <file-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multi-</th></file-<>	Description	Multi-
set>		plicity
<workspace_dir></workspace_dir>	Required. Base directory where Converter should output files. Must be	1
	different from the input database_dir directory.	
	Default: The current working directory	

Table 6.8: Fileset Tags in Converter's Configuration File

continues on next page

Tags within <file-< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Multi-</th></file-<>	Description	Multi-
•		
	Required The file name <i>Converter</i> will use for the generated user data	
set> <filename_expres- sion></filename_expres- 	 Required. The file name <i>Converter</i> will use for the generated user data file(s). This expression in combination with the rollover configuration will determine how many (and the names of) files <i>Converter</i> will output. This setting accepts text and any combination of the following parameters in it: Autonumeric. Format: %auto:M%. This parameter describes an integer that auto-increments every time <i>Converter</i> has a rollover event due to time or file size. Example: <filename_expression> test_files_%auto:0%.db </filename_expression> This will create a series of files starting with test_files_0.db, and incrementing each time <i>Converter</i> rolls over (due to the file size or time limits being reached). Timestamp. Format: %ts%. This parameter will take the current timestamp in the system (the time represented as number of seconds since Epoch). Time. Format: %T%. Current time expressed in ISO 8601 time format (THHMMSS). Example: T145502. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %T. Short date. Format: %F%. Short date in YYYY-MM-DD format. Example: 2001-08-23. This parameter uses the strftime() parameter %F. Note: this parameter will not vary in 24 hours, so use with caution in combination with the rollover time limit feature (time limit should be greater than 1 day; otherwise, you may overwrite the same 	plicity 1
	 file continously). Date and time. Format: %c%. Date and time representation, locale-dependent. This parameter is based on the strftime() param- 	
	eter %c but we use the time expressed in ISO 8601 format (THH- MMSS). Example: Thu Aug 23 T145502 2001	
	Default: rti_recorder_default_%auto:0%.db (auto-numeric starting at	
	zero, unlimited)	
<rollover></rollover>	Configuration for rolling over the file after a size limit is reached. See	01
	Section 6.2.11.	

Table 6.8 - continued from previous page

6.2.11 Rollover

Rollover enables *Converter* to write to the next file in a set when a limit is reached. *Converter's* rollover functionality is decoupled from the files that are input, so many files may be merged into one, or one file may be split into many depending on *Converter's* rollover configuration. Currently *Converter* supports rolling over by size.

Tags within <rollover></rollover>	Description	Multiplic-
		ity .
<file_size_limit></file_size_limit>	The maximum allowed size for a file in a set. Units can be specified as an attribute. Attributes: • unit: (Optional) The unit in which the size is ex- pressed. The following values are allowed (Default: KILOBYTES): - BYTES	01
	<pre>- KILOBYTES - MEGABYTES - GIGABYTES Example: <file_size_limit unit="KILOBYTES">500 </file_size_limit></pre>	

 Table 6.9: Rollover in Converter's Configuration File

6.2.12 Legacy

This tag configures how legacy databases are converted to the newer format. (Note: You can continue to use the older format with *Replay*, by specifying "legacy" storage in *Replay's* configuration.)

Tags within <legacy></legacy>	Description	Multiplic-
		ity
<file_path></file_path>	The path to a legacy file to be converted. File set and version prop-	01
	erties will be obtained automatically from the file itself.	
<domain_mapping></domain_mapping>	This tag allows you to link legacy domain names with domain IDs.	01
	See Section 6.2.13.	

Table 6.10: Legacy in the Configuration File

6.2.13 Domain Mapping

When converting a legacy database, the domain may not have been recorded. This tag provides a way to map a table with a domain ID.

Later versions of the old Recorder database allowed you to use field filters. By default, the domain ID field was not recorded (it was filtered out by default). Thus, there is no information available in these legacy databases to relate the domain name used to record the data with a domain ID. This tag allows you to link legacy domain names with domain IDs.

Tags within <do- main_mapping></do- 	Description	Multiplic- ity
<pre><domain_map></domain_map></pre>	Required . A link between a recorded legacy domain name and a domain ID.	1*
	 Attributes: legacy_domain_name: The recorded domain name specified in the old Recording Service domain tag, for example: <domain name="domain0">.</domain> domain_id: The domain ID you want to associate with the legacy domain name. 	

Table 6.11: Domain Mapping in the Configuration File

6.2.14 Plugin

This tag enables you to convert data using an external library that you specify.

	Table 0.12. Storage plugin rag in the Configuration the	
Tags within <plu-< td=""><td>Description</td><td>Multi-</td></plu-<>	Description	Multi-
gin>		plicity
<property></property>	Name/value pairs of properties to pass to a storage plugin.	0 or 1
	Example:	
	<property></property>	
	<value></value>	
	<element></element>	
	<name>Name</name>	
	<value>Value</value>	

Table 6.12: Storage plugin Tag in the Configuration File

6.2.15 Data Selection

This tag selects what data to convert from the database, based on a time range.

Tuble 0.15. Dum beleenten Tugs in Converter 5 Conngaration The				
Tags within <data_se- description<="" td=""></data_se->				
lection>		ity		
<time_range></time_range>	Select data to convert from the database, based on start and end	01		
	times. See Section 6.2.16.			

Table 6.13: Data Selection Tags in Converter's Configuration File

6.2.16 Time Range

The <time_range> tag allows you to specify the begin and end times of the data you want to convert. This can be specified either as timestamps or as symbolic timestamps called "timestamp tags." Tags may have been added to the recording through remote administration, and can be viewed using the script rtirecord-ingservice_list_tags (see Section 4.6.7).

Tags	within	Description	Multiplic-
<time_range></time_range>			ity
<begin_time></begin_time>		Select data to convert from the database, with a timestamp begin-	01
		ning at this time. Specify the time in seconds and nanoseconds.	
		Default: 0, start at beginning of the file.	
<begin_tag></begin_tag>		Can be used instead of begin_time. Select data to start converting	01
		from the database by specifying the string name of a timestamp	
		tag. Timestamp tags associate a timestamp with a name. Then	
		you can refer to a timestamp by that name. The timestamp must	
		have been tagged with that name during recording. See Section	
		4.6.6. Default: Start at beginning of the file.	
<end_time></end_time>		Select data to convert from the database, with a timestamp ending	01
		at this time. Specify the time in seconds and nanoseconds. Default:	
		End at end of file.	
<end_tag></end_tag>		Can be used instead of end_time. Select when to stop converting	01
		data by specifying the string name of a timestamp tag. Timestamp	
		tags associate a timestamp with a name. Then you can refer to a	
		timestamp by that name. The timestamp must have been tagged	
		with that name during recording. See Section 4.6.6. Default: Stop	
		at end of file.	

Table 6.14: Time Range Tags in Converter's Configuration File

6.2.17 DomainParticipant

The <domain_participant> tag allows you to specify the domain IDs you want to convert from the database. Specify a name for the DomainParticipant, and the domain_id you want to convert. Associate the DomainParticipant name with a session, topic or topic_group that you want to convert, to convert data within a domain.

This does not create a DDS DomainParticipant.

1 110		
Tags within <do-< td=""><td>Description</td><td>Multiplic-</td></do-<>	Description	Multiplic-
main_participant>		ity
<domain_id></domain_id>	The domain ID of tables loaded from the database. This is used to	1
	determine which domain IDs to convert.	
<register_type></register_type>	Registers a type name and associates it with a type representation.	0*
	When you define a type in the configuration file, you have to reg-	
	ister the type in order to use it in a <topic>.</topic>	
	Attributes:	
	• name: Name that the data type is registered with if no	
	<registered_name> is specified. The same data type</registered_name>	
	may be registered with different names. Required.	
	• type_ref: Definition of this data type. It must refer	
	to one of the defined types in the <types> section by</types>	
	specifying the fully qualified name.	
	Tags within this tag:	
	• <registered_name>: Name the data type is registered</registered_name>	
	with. The same data type may be registered with dif-	
	ferent names. Not required.	

Table 6.15: DomainParticipant Tags in Converter's Configuration File

6.2.18 Session

The <session> tag configures the threads that will be used to convert data. You also specify the Topics and groups of Topics to convert inside the <session> tag.

Tags within < session>	Description	Multiplic-
		ity
<thread_pool></thread_pool>	Specifies the number of threads used by this session, and the set-	01
	tings used when creating them.	

Table 6.16: Session Tags in Converter's Configuration File

continues on next page

Tags within <session></session>	Description		1> Description	
<topic></topic>	<pre>Specifies an individual Topic to convert. See Section 6.2.20. Attributes:</pre>	0*		
<topic_group></topic_group>	<pre>Specifies a group of Topics to convert. See Section 6.2.19. Attributes:</pre>	0*		

Table 6.16 - continued from previous page

6.2.19 Topic Group

The <topic_group> tag allows you to convert a group of Topics, using regular expressions to describe which Topics to convert.

Tags within	Description	Multi-
<topic_group></topic_group>		plicity
<al-< td=""><td>A regular expression (fnmatch) describing which Topics should be con-</td><td>01</td></al-<>	A regular expression (fnmatch) describing which Topics should be con-	01
low_topic_name_fil-	verted. You may use a comma-separated list to specify more than one	
ter>	filter.	
	Example:	
	<topic_group name="ConvertAll"> <allow_topic_name_filter>CONTROL_*,DATA_*<!--</td--><td></td></allow_topic_name_filter></topic_group>	
	<pre>→allow_topic_name_filter></pre>	
<pre><deny_topic_name_fila (fnmatch)="" be<="" describing="" expression="" not="" pre="" regular="" should="" topics="" which=""></deny_topic_name_fila></pre>		01
ter>	converted. This is applied after the allow_topic_name_filter.	
	You may use a comma-separated list to specify more than one filter.	

Table 6.17: Topic Group Tags in Converter's Configuration File

6.2.20 Topic

The <topic> tag specifies an individual Topic to convert.

Tags within	Description	Multi-
0	Description	
<topic></topic>		plicity
<topic_name></topic_name>	The name of the DDS topic to be converted. If this tag is not present, the	01
	name attribute of the <i><topic></topic></i> will be used.	
	<i>Note</i> : we recommend using this tag to define the topic name. There may	
	be characters that cause the XML validation to fail if they are part of the	
	topic name attribute. Also, the '/' character and '::' separator may cause	
	Converter to fail when found in the topic name attribute.	
<regis-< td=""><td>The name of the data type that will be converted for this topic. Required.</td><td>1</td></regis-<>	The name of the data type that will be converted for this topic. Required .	1
tered_type_name>		
<transformation></transformation>	The transformation library to be applied to this Topic's data when convert-	01
(indisformation)	ing. This is a user library that can modify the data after it is received from	01
	input storage and before it is sent to output storage.	
	Transformations implement APIs identical to <i>Routing Service's</i> transfor-	
	mations. For more on using transformations, see these sections in the <i>RTI</i>	
	Routing Service User's Manual:	
	Data Transformation	
	• Tutorials	
	Attributes:	
	• plugin_name: The name of the plugin to load, qualified by	
	the plugin library name.	
	Example:	
	<dds></dds>	
	<plugin_library name="<br"></plugin_library>	
	<pre>converterransformations ></pre>	
	↔"ModifyTestID">	
	<pre><create_function>ModifyTestID_create</create_function></pre>	
	→	
	<pre><dll>modify_test_id_library</dll></pre>	
	<converter></converter>	
	<topic name="TestTopic"></topic>	
	<transformation plugin_name="</td"><td></td></transformation>	
	→ "ConverterTransformations::ModifyTestID" />	
	aas	

Table 6.18: Topic 7	Tags in Converter's	Configuration File
---------------------	---------------------	--------------------

6.2.21 Converter's Builtin Configuration Details

Converter comes with a builtin configuration, which selects the name of an input file to convert from and an output file to convert to. The 'defaultToJson' configuration specifies JSON SQLite format by default as the output format, with 'rti_recorder_default.db' as the input file and 'rti_recorder_default_converted.db' as the output file. It expects to find the file(s) to convert in a directory called 'cdr_recording'. This is the default directory when recording in XCDR format in the default Recorder configuration.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<dds xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
   xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="http://community.rti.com/schema/6.0.0/rti_

→converter.xsd">

    <!-- Available types -->
   <types />
    <!-- A definition of a Converter instance to run -->
    <converter name="defaultToJson">
        <!-- Input storage settings -->
        <input_storage>
            <sqlite>
                <storage format>XCDR AUTO</storage format>
                <database_dir>cdr_recording</database_dir>
            </sqlite>
        </input_storage>
        <!-- Output storage settings -->
        <output_storage>
            <sqlite>
                <storage_format>JSON_SQLITE</storage_format>
                <fileset>
                    <workspace dir>converted</workspace dir>
                    <filename_expression>rti_recorder_default_converted.db</
→filename expression>
                </fileset>
            </sqlite>
        </output_storage>
        <!-- Domain selection: assume 0 by default -->
        <domain participant name="Domain0">
            <domain_id>0</domain_id>
        </domain_participant>
    </converter>
</dds>
```

6.3 Tutorials

6.3.1 Using Timestamp Tags with Converter

If your recording was originally made with the builtin SQLite storage plugin, and you used the tag_timestamp remote command to tag certain events, then your recording contains timestamp tags: symbolic timestamp names you can use in place of timestamps expressed in units of time. For more information on timestamp tags, see Section 4.6.6.

You can list the timestamp tags that are in your recorded database by using the rtirecordingservice_list_tags script. Use the -d argument to point to the directory that contains your recorded database, as follows:

```
<NDDSHOME>/bin/rtirecordingservice_list_tags -d /database/directory/
```

This command will analyze the recording in /database/directory/ and list the details of the timestamp tags in the recording, including the tag names, their descriptions, and associated timestamps.

You can use the tag_name of the tags you find in a recording when you are creating an XML configuration file for *Converter* by using a $< data_selection>$ tag.

For example, if after running rtirecordingservice_list_tags, you see output such as:

```
tag_nametimestamp_mstag_description/my_example/my_events/tag11546484663309first tag description/my_example/my_events/tag21546484703360a second tag description
```

Then you can have a <data_selection> tag in your XML for *Converter*, after the <output_storage> tag, that looks like the following:

Converter will convert data between those tags. Note that when expressing a <time_range> tag, you can mix and match timestamps and tags. For example, you can use a <begin_tag> (by referring to a tag_name) to express the time when conversion should begin, and use an <end_tag> with an end_time timestamp (expressed in time units) to specify when conversion should end. If you do not provide one of the bounds, the start of recording is the default begin bound, and the end of recording is the default end bound.

6.4 Troubleshooting

6.4.1 Table Not Found Errors

When recording a database with *Recording Service*, there may be topics that have no associated table, because they were discovered but were filtered out by using the <allow_topic_name_filter> or <deny_topic_name_filter> tags in Topic Group or by defining Topics (that target specific topic names). While the topic will be present in the DCPSPublication table in the discovery file, it won't have a corresponding table in the user-data files.

If the same topics are not filtered in *Converter* (by using the same <allow_topic_name_filter> or <deny_topic_name_filter> tags, or Topics), then when *Converter* starts it will discover the topics without a table because they are available in the discovery information. When *Converter* attempts to create a stream reader for these topic(s), a failure message will be printed:

```
ROUTERConnection_createStreamReaderAdapter:(adapter=StorageAdapterPlugin, →

→retcode=0: Function returned NULL)

ROUTERStreamReader_enable:!create stream reader adapter

ROUTERTopicRoute_enableInput:!enable stream reader

ROUTERTopicRoute_processEvent:!enable route input

ROUTERTopicRoute_onConditionTriggered:!process event

create_stream_reader_fwd:SQLiteStorageStreamReader:!Table not found in_

→database files: TopicNotRecorded@0
```

These messages are harmless, they are just informing you that a table could not be found for the topic (in the example above, TopicNotRecorded).

To get rid of the messages, use the same Topic Group filter expressions or Topics used in Recording Service.

Chapter 7

XML Converter

Recording Service includes an application to convert a legacy XML configuration to the current XML configuration format when possible. It can convert a recording XML configuration, as well as a replay XML configuration.

7.1 Running the XML converter

XML Converter runs as a separate application. The script to run the executable is in <NDDSHOME>/bin. (See Section 2.3 for the path to NDDSHOME.)

rtixmlconverter record | replay [options]

If you are using features that are not available in Recording Service, you will see warnings such as:

```
Warning: Recording Service does not currently support 'verbosity' in XML. However, you can specify -verbosity at the command-line.
```

7.2 XMLConverter Command-Line Parameters

The following table describes all the command-line parameters available for the *XML Converter*. To list the available parameters, run rtixmlconverter -help.

Parameter	Description
recordIreplay	Required . Which application's configuration file to convert.
-cfgFile	Required . The legacy configuration file to be converted.
-cfgFileOut	Required . The name of the generated configuration file.
-help	Shows help for the command.
-version	Prints the program version and exits.

Table 7.1: XML Converter Application Command-Line Parameters

Chapter 8

Storage Utility Plugins

This module contains information about the various *Recording Service* Storage Plugins that are shipped in a separate library called rtistorageutils. This library is meant to be an extension of the capabilities supported by *RTI Recording Service* out-of-the-box. It is located under <NDDSHOME>/lib like other *RTI Connext*® libraries.

In this release, there is one plugin for CSV format. Other plugins may be added in future releases.

Note: The different executables shipped with *Recording Service* will perform run-time loading for rtistorageutils if you use one of these Storage Utility Plugins in your XML configuration. Thus make sure that <NDDSHOME>/lib/<architecture> is included in your system's library search path. See Section 8.2.1.

8.1 Storage Utility Plugins

8.1.1 CSV

This is a type of output storage plugin that stores the data provided to it in Comma-Separated Value (CSV) format. It is meant to be used with *Converter* to perform conversion of a recorded database into CSV output files. Typically it helps solve use cases like offline analysis or incident investigation. For more information about the configuration tags, see Section 6.2.9.

By default, the plug-in generates a separate CSV file for each recorded *Topic*. The content and format of each file is as follows:

Row 1: Topic En-	Topic name:			
try	<name></name>			
Row 2: Type	timestamp	member1	member2	 memberN
Header				
Row 3: Data val-	Reception timestamp of	Value for	Value for	 Value for
ues	the sample (in nanosec-	member1	member2	memberN
	onds)			

Table 8.1: CSV file format

The filename matches the topic name, with a .csv extension. All the files are placed in a directory that can be specified in the plug-in configuration.

Note: If the topic name contains characters that cannot appear in the file name because they are reserved by the underlying operating system, these characters will be replaced by the token #.

Mapping a data sample into columns

General case

As shown in the table above, a data sample is represented in a single row comprised of multiple columns. Each cell holds only a value for a *final* or leaf member in a complex data type. That is, for a member whose type is a *Simple* type (integer, char, short), enumeration, or *String*.

Each data value in a cell corresponds to a member whose name is in the type header. Given a complex data type, the name for a member is constructed as follows:

.<parent_member1>.<parent_member2>...<parent_memberN>.<final_member>

where <parent_member> is the name of the parent complex member that contains the subsequent member.

If either <parent_member> or <final_member> is a *Collection* type (array or sequence), the member name is suffixed with [<index>], and a column for each possible element in the *Collection* is created.

For example, consider the following type described in IDL:

```
struct NestedStruct {
    long m_long;
};
struct TopLevelStruct {
    String m_string;
    long m_array[2];
    NestedStruct m_complex;
    NestedStruct m_complex_array[2];
};
```

The resulting type header row will look like this:

.m_string .m_ar-	.m_ar-	.m_com-	.m_complex_ar-	.m_complex_ar-
ray[0]	ray[1]	plex.a_long	ray[0].a_long	ray[1].a_long

Note: Considerations about collection types: Due to the column consistency required by the CSV format, mapping a collection type **requires us to generate as many columns as the number of elements that can be present in the collection**, even if for a given data sample only a few of them are present (such as for a Sequence type). If the recorded type has collections with large sizes, the generated file may hit the column limit of some CSV processors.

Sequences

Mapping a Sequence type is based on the mapping of a *Collection* type explained above, plus an additional column to indicate the length of the sequence. That is:

.<seq_member.length>.<seq_member[0]>...<seq_member[N-1]>

where the column <seq_member.length> indicates how many elements are set in the sequence (the number of columns with non-null values) and N is the maximum length of the sequence.

For example, consider the following type described in IDL:

```
struct StructType {
    sequence<long, 4> m_seq;
};
```

The resulting type header row will look like this:

 $.m_{seq}[n] = .m_{seq}[0] = .m_{seq}[1] = .m_{seq}[2] = .m_{seq}[3]$

Unions

The mapping of a Union type is similar to a Struct type except that a discriminator column with name disc is placed before all the members.

For example, consider the following type described in IDL:

```
union UnionType switch (long) {
    case 0:
    long case1;
    case 1:
    StructType case2;
    default:
    long case_default;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
struct StructType {
    UnionType m_union;
};
```

The resulting type header row will look like this:

.m_union.disc .m_union.case1	.m_union.case2	.m_union.default
------------------------------	----------------	------------------

Data Values

};

For a given data sample, the value for each member is placed under the corresponding column represented as a String, which applies to all primitive types. For primitive types, the output text will correspond to the standard conventions for the type (e.g., decimal point for floating point numbers, single quotes around a character, etc.). By default, enumerations are printed with their corresponding text label. This behavior for enums is configurable.

There may not be values for every column in a sample. This may occur for the following situations:

- A Sequence member that does not contain all the possible elements.
- A Union member, which can only set a member at a time.
- An optional member, which may or may not be set.

By default, the value of an empty member is represented as nil.

For example, consider the following type described in IDL:

```
struct StructType {
    sequence<long, 2> m_sequence;
    @optional String m_optional;
};
```

And two samples with the following values (represented in JSON):

```
{
    "m_sequence": [1, 2],
    "m_optional": "hello"
}
{
    "m_sequence": [1],
    "m_optional":
}
```

The resulting type header row and the two data value rows will look like this:

.m_sequence.length	.m_sequence[0]	.m_sequence[1]	.m_optional
2	1	2	hello
1	1	nil	nil

8.2 Tutorials

8.2.1 Using the CSV storage utility plugin with Converter

If you have a recorded database in any of the binary CDR serialized formats, it is pretty difficult to analyze the recorded data without replaying it. While there is an option to convert the recorded database to JSON (see Section 6.2.21), you can also convert it to CSV format.

The *Converter* can convert an XCDR database to CSV format using a default configuration called sqlite-ToCsv.

Setup

We need to make sure rtistorageutils can be loaded dynamically by rticonverter, set the library search path variable as follows:

Linux

export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH; <NDDSHOME>/lib/<architecture>

macOS

export DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH=\$DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH; <NDDSHOME>/lib/<architecture>

Windows

```
set PATH=%PATH%; <NDDSHOME>\lib\<architecture>
```

Note: <NDDSHOME> is described in section Section 2.3.

Execution

To demonstrate the functionality we first need to record some data. Run *Shapes Demo* with the default configuration and publish some Triangles and Circles (using *Shapes Demo* is described in Section 4.6.1). Once *Shapes Demo* has started, run *Recording Service* as follows:

<NDDSHOME>/bin/rtirecordingservice

The default configuration should record data in a directory called cdr_recording.

Now run *Converter* to perform the conversion of the previously generated database into a single text file in CSV format:

<NDDSHOME>/bin/rticonverter -cfgName sqliteToCsv

If you need to customize the behavior of this configuration, you can do so by adding user variables to the command, as shown:

```
<NDDSHOME>/bin/rticonverter -cfgName sqliteToCsv -DCSV_WORKSPACE_DIR=my_

custom_dir

-DCSV_MERGE_FILES=false -DINPUT_DIR=my_cdr_recording_dir
```

Wait until conversion of the entire input database is performed and rticonverter exits automatically. Upon successful conversion, you will find a folder in the current directory with the name csv_output. That folder will contain a file called csv_converted.csv containing topic data for the Triangles and Circles published earlier by the *Shapes Demo* and recorded by rtirecordingservice. This can be verified by opening the file using an editor of your choice.

Chapter 9

Indexing Application

Recording Service includes a command-line utility for indexing the database files.

There are two types of indexing: instance indexing and SQLite table indexing.

9.1 Indexing Instances

Instance indexing is used by *Replay Service* for the Instance History Replay (state of the world publication) feature (see Section 5.1.7 for more information). *Replay Service* will perform the indexing if the index is not present. While this may be acceptable in some cases, it can take a long time if the database is large. This command-line option offers offline indexing, which can be done before running *Replay Service*. Recall that *Recording Service* also offers a way to index instances while recording (see Section 4.3.6 for more information).

9.2 Indexing SQLite Tables

Table indexing improves the performance of *Replay Service* and *Converter* when accessing databases recorded with the builtin SQLite plugin. In this case, the indexer will go over all files and all available tables and create two SQLite indexes: one on the reception timestamp column, and another on the source timestamp column.

For a given table named T1, the indexer will create an index called T1_rt_idx based on the Sample-Info_reception_timestamp column, and another index called T1_st_idx based on the Sample-Info_source_timestamp.

When dealing with very large databases, having indexes on the timestamp column(s) can be extremely important because it can significantly improve performance.

9.3 Running the Indexer

The *Indexer* runs as a separate application. The script to run the executable is in <NDDSHOME>/bin. (See Section 2.3 for the path to NDDSHOME.)

rtirecordingindexer [options]

9.4 Indexer Command-Line Parameters

The following table describes all the command-line parameters available for the *Indexer*. To list the available parameters, run rtirecordingindexer -help.

Parameter	Description
instancesItables	Required. Specifies the mode the command should work in. De-
	fault: instances
-dbDirectory	Required. The directory containing the SQLite database to be
	indexed.
-help	Shows help for the command.
-verbosity <ser-< td=""><td>Controls what type of messages are logged. <service_level> is the</service_level></td></ser-<>	Controls what type of messages are logged. <service_level> is the</service_level>
vice_level>[: <dds_level>]</dds_level>	verbosity level for the service logs and <dds_level> is the verbosity</dds_level>
	level for the DDS logs. Both can take any of the following values:
	• SILENT
	• ERROR
	• WARN
	• LOCAL
	• REMOTE
	• ALL
	Default: ERROR: ERROR
-version	Prints the program version and exits.

Table 9.1: Indexer Application Command-Line Parameters

Chapter 10

Software Development Kit

You can extend the out-of-the-box behavior of *Recording Service* through its *Software Development Kit* (SDK). The SDK provides a set of public interfaces that allow you to control *Recording Service* execution as well as extend its capabilities.

The SDK is divided into the following modules:

- *RTI Recording Service* Library API: This module offers a set of APIs that allow you to instantiate *Recording Service* instances in your application. This allows you to run *Recording Service* as a library.
- *RTI Recording Service* Storage API: *Storage* is a pluggable component that allows *Recording Service* to write and read data from custom storage. This module offers a set of pluggable APIs to develop custom *StorageWriter* and *StorageReader*, which you can use through shared libraries or through the Library API. By default, *Recording Service* is distributed with a builtin SQLite® storage plugin that is part of the service library.
- *RTI Recording Service* Transformation API: *Transformations* are data-oriented pluggable components that allow you to perform conversions of the representation and content of the data that goes through *Recording Service*. This module offers a set of pluggable APIs to develop a custom *Transformations*, which you can use through shared libraries or through the Library API.

Table 10.1 shows which modules are available for each API, along with links to the API documentation.

Language API	Available Modules
RTI Recording Service C API	 Storage Transformation (see RTI Routing Service C API)
RTI Recording Service C++ API	 Library Storage Transformation (see RTI Routing Service C++ API)

Table 10.1:	API Documentation	for	the	SDK
-------------	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Chapter 11

Common Infrastructure

11.1 Configuring RTI Services

RTI Services are configured using XML and offer multiple ways to load the configurations. The loading alternatives are in general standard across all RTI Services. This section covers how you can provide XML configurations to RTI Services, as well as specific behaviors on how the XML is parsed, validated, and interpreted.

11.1.1 How to Load and Select an XML Configuration

To run an RTI Service with a specific configuration you need to provide two pieces:

- XML content with one or more configurations This is the actual XML code that contains the service-specific configurations. We refer to this as the input XML document. There are two different input sources: File system or in-memory strings.
- **Configuration name** The name of the actual service configuration to be run. Each RTI Service defines a top-level element that shall contain a name attribute that uniquely identifies it.

Loading from Files

RTI Services can receive a list of file paths separated by semicolons (;):

```
filepath_1;filepath_2; ... filepath_N
```

File paths can be relative or absolute and files are loaded in order from left to right. How you provide the file path list depends on whether you run the service from the shipped executable or embed it into your application using the Library API¹.

Shipped Executable

Use the -cfgFile option.

¹ Library API may not be available for certain RTI Services.

Warning: On some operating systems, *;* is interpreted as a command separator, so you will need to escape the path list with double quotes ".

For example on Linux systems:

RTI Routing Service

\$NDDSHOME/bin/rtiroutingservice -cfgFile "file.xml;/home/file2.xml"

RTI Recording Service

\$NDDSHOME/bin/rtirecordingservice -cfgFile "file.xml;/home/file2.xml"

RTI Cloud Discovery Service

\$NDDSHOME/bin/rticlouddiscoveryservice -cfgFile "file.xml;/home/file2.xml"

where [NDDSHOME] indicates the path to your *Connext* installation.

Library API

Set the ServiceProperty::cfg_file member.

For example in C++:

```
ServiceProperty property;
property.cfg_file("file.xml;/home/file2.xml");
...
Service service(property);
```

Loading from In-Memory Strings

If you are embedding RTI Services into your application using the Library API, the input XML document can be also be provided through a string array object. You can do so by setting the ServiceProperty::cfg_strings member.

For example in C++:

```
std::vector<std::string> xml_strings;
xml_strings.resize(2);
/* This sample demonstrates using Routing Service */
xml_strings[0] = "<dds><routing_service name=\"MyService\">";
xml_strings[1] = "</routing_service></dds>";
property.cfg_strings(xml_strings);
...
Service service(property);
```

Selecting which Configuration to Run

As stated earlier, the input XML document may contain one or more service configurations. You will need to select which specific configuration to run by providing its configuration name.

How you provide the configuration name depends on whether you run the service from the shipped executable or by embedding it into your application using the Library API.

For example, consider the following input XML document in a file named MyService.xml that contains two configurations.

RTI Routing Service

```
<dds>
<routing_service name="Service1"> ... </routing_service>
<routing_service name="Service2"> ... </routing_service>
</dds>
```

RTI Recording Service

```
<dds>
    <recording_service name="Service1"> ... </recording_service>
    <recording_service name="Service2"> ... </recording_service>
  </dds>
```

RTI Cloud Discovery Service

```
<dds>
        <cloud_discovery_service name="Service1"> ... </cloud_discovery_service>
        <cloud_discovery_service name="Service2"> ... </cloud_discovery_service>
</dds>
```

You can run the configuration for Service1 as follows:

Shipped Executable

Use the -cfgName option.

For example, on Linux systems:

RTI Routing Service

\$NDDSHOME/bin/rtiroutingservice -cfgFile MyService.xml -cfgName Service1

RTI Recording Service

```
$NDDSHOME/bin/rtirecordingservice -cfgFile MyService.xml -cfgName Service1
```

RTI Cloud Discovery Service

Library API

Set the ServiceProperty::cfg_name member.

For example in C++:

```
ServiceProperty property;
property.cfg_file("MyService.xml");
property.cfg_name("Service1");
...
Service service(property);
```

Default Files

In addition to manually providing input XML files, RTI Services also attempt to automatically load a set of files from predefined locations:

File	Allowed Content
[working directory]/USER_[SERVICE].xml	Service-specific elementsQoS profilesTypes
[NDDSHOME]/resource/xml/RTI_[SERVICE]. xml	Service-specific elementsQoS profilesTypes
[working directory]/USER_QOS_PRORFILES. xml	 QoS profiles Types

Table 11.1: RTI Services Default Files

where [SERVICE] refers to the concrete product name in uppercase. For example:

- ROUTING_SERVICE for *RTI Routing Service*
- RECORDING_SERVICE for *RTI Recording Service*
- CLOUD_DISCOVERY_SERVICE for *RTI Cloud Discovery Service*

These files are loaded only if present.

You can disable the loading of default files by using the proper option:

Shipped Executable

Use the -skipDefaultFiles option.

Library API

Set the ServiceProperty::skip_default_files member to true.

XML Syntax and Validation

The XML representation of DDS-related resources must follow these syntax rules:

- It shall be a well-formed XML document according to the criteria defined in clause 2.1 of the Extensible Markup Language standard.
- It shall use UTF-8 character encoding for XML elements and values.
- It shall use <dds> as the root tag of every document.

To validate the loaded configuration, each RTI Service relies on an XSD document that describes the format of the XML content. The validation of the input XML document occurs after all the files and strings have been parsed. If the validation fails, the RTI Service will fail to load the XML and log an error. For example here is an error in the case of *RTI Cloud Discovery Service*:

You can disable the XSD validation process by using the proper option:

Shipped Executable

Use the -ignoreXsdValidation option.

Library API

Set the ServiceProperty::enforce_xsd_validation member to false.

We recommend including a reference to this document in the XML file that contains the service's configuration; this provides helpful features in code editors such as Visual Studio[®], Eclipse[®], and NetBeans[®], including validation and auto-completion while you are editing the XML file.

The XSD for the RTI Service configuration elements is in [NDDSHOME]/resource/schema/ rti_[service_name].xsd, where [service_name] refers to product name in lower snake case. For example:

- routing_service for *RTI Routing Service*
- recording_service for *RTI Recording Service*
- cloud_discovery_service for RTI Cloud Discovery Service

To include a reference to the XSD document in your XML file, use the attribute xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation in the <dds> tag. For example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<dds xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="[NDDSHOME]/resource/schema/rti_routing_
    service.xsd">
        <!-- ... -->
</dds>
```

Warning: The product XSD file provided under [NDDSHOME]/resource/schema is to assist you in the process of creating an XML configuration document. RTI Services have the XSD builtin in memory, so making modifications to the reference XSD will not have an impact on the validation process.

Listing Available Configurations

The shipped executables of some RTI Services provide an option to list all the available configurations in the specified input XML document. You can run the service with the <code>-listConfig</code> option to list the available configurations and exit. For example, on Linux systems:

RTI Routing Service

```
rtiroutingservice -listConfig
Available configurations:
- default:([NDDSHOME]/resource/xml/RTI_ROUTING_SERVICE.xml)
    Routes all topics from domain 0 to domain 1
- defaultBothWays:([NDDSHOME]/resource/xml/RTI_ROUTING_SERVICE.xml)
    Routes all topics from domain 0 to domain 1 and the other way around
- defaultReliable:([NDDSHOME]/resource/xml/RTI_ROUTING_SERVICE.xml)
    Routes all topics from domain 0 to domain 1 using reliable communication
```

RTI Cloud Discovery Service

Each listed configuration indicates the input source (file path or string) and the content of the <documentation> tag if present. This operation lists all the configurations detected from the specified input XML document from all the locations and files.

Configuration Variables

The builtin XML parser of the RTI Service offers a special mechanism to reuse and customize content at runtime through the concept of *Configuration variables*.

A configuration variable is an RTI-specific construct that you can use in the input XML documents to set placeholders for content that **will be expanded at parsing time**. A variable is specified as follows:

```
$ (VAR_NAME)
```

where VAR_NAME is the name that identifies the variable. You can use configuration variables in your XML content as an attribute value and element text.

```
<element attribute="$(VAR_ATTR)">my expanded $(VAR_TEXT)
```

The possible ways a variable can be expanded are listed below in precedence order:

1. Process environment.

```
export VAR_NAME=my_value
```

2. Using a specific option when running the service.

Shipped Executable

Use the -DVAR_NAME=VALUE option

```
$<rtiservicename> ... -DVAR_NAME=my_value
```

where <rtiservicename> is one of rtiroutingservice, rtirecordingservice or rticlouddiscoveryservice.

Library API

Set the ServiceProperty::user_environment member

```
ServiceProperty property;
property.user_environment()["VAR_NAME"] = "var_value";
...
```

3. <configuration_variables> section, which represents an unbounded list of variable name-value value pairs.

```
<configuration_variables>

<value>

<name>VAR_NAME</name>

<value>var_value</value>

</element>

...

</value>

</configuration_variables>
```

All three of these mechanisms can be used in combination or separately. For the above example, you could expand one variable using the process environment and another variable using the command-line option. The following command:

```
export VAR_ATTR=expanded_attr
<rtiservicename> ... -DVAR_TEXT=expanded_text
```

where <rtiservicename> is one of rtiroutingservice, rtirecordingservice or rticlouddiscoveryservice, will result in the following actual parsed XML with the expanded variables:

<element attribute="expanded_attr">my expanded expanded_text</element>

If the RTI Service cannot expand a variable, it will load the XML document and log an error indicating which variable could not be expanded. Here is an example for *RTI Routing Service*:

11.1.2 How to Load Default QoS Profiles

Generally, loading a default QoS profile follows the same mechanism as *Connext* applications. The details on how to specify default QoS profiles in XML is explained in the section Overwriting Default QoS in the *RTI Connext Core Libraries User's Manual*.

In short, you will need to mark a profile as the default using the is_default_qos attribute. For RTI Services, you will need to do this as part of the default file USER_QOS_PROFILES.xml (see *Default Files*). This requirement is necessary since the default QoS profiles are parsed by the underlying *DomainParticipantFactory* and not the service itself.

Warning: Marking as default a QoS profile defined in a different file than USER_QOS_PROFILES.xml will have no effect.

11.1.3 How to Set Logging Properties

You can configure different aspects of the logging infrastructure that is part of RTI Services and *Connext*. This section describes different ways to set these logging properties.

Command-Line Options

The shipped executable for an RTI Service typically offers some out-of-the-box options to configure logging. Typically, you will find these options:

- -verbosity sets the verbosity level for the messages generated by the service and *Connext*.
- -logFormat configures the format of the log messages, such as whether they contain timestamps, thread IDs, etc.
- -logFile redirects the logging to a specified text file.

You can refer to the Usage section of each individual product user's manual for further details.

Library API

To configure the service-level verbosity, use the Logger singleton class part of the Library API. For example, the following sets WARNING level for the service logs in *RTI Routing Service*. For other services change the preceding rti::routing prefix to match the RTI Service you are working with.

To configure the *Connext*-level verbosity (for logs generated by the DDS libraries), you can use the *Connext* configuration logger API. For example, the following sets WARNING level for the *Connext* logs:

For the remaining overall logging properties, such as the log format, output file, and so on, you can also use the *Connext* configuration logger API. For example, to redirect the logging to an output file:

rti::config::Logger::instance().output_file(my_service_logs.txt);

XML Configuration

As an alternative to the previous two methods, you can configure some logging properties through the LoggingQosPolicy which can be specified in XML. For more information, see the LOGGING QosPolicy (DDS Extension) in the *RTI Connext Core Libraries User's Manual*.

The Logging QoS is configured within the <participant_factory_qos> that is part of a QoS profile. Since multiple profiles can be present in the loaded XML document, to tell *Connext* which one to use, you will need to mark the profile as the default using the is_default_qos attribute, or for the DomainParticipant-Factory, the is_default_participant_factory_profile attribute.

See *How to Load Default QoS Profiles* for details on how to load default QoS profiles with RTI Services. For example, you can set different properties for the logger by placing the XML code seen below in the USER_QOS_PROFILES.xml default file:

```
<dds>
    <qos_library name="DefaultLibrary">
        <gos profile name="DefaultProfile" is_default_participant_factory_</pre>

→profile ="true">

            <participant_factory_qos>
                <logging>
                    <!-- this element affects Connext logs only -->
                    <verbosity>ALL</verbosity>
                    <!-- for all Connext and Service logs -->
                    <category>ENTITIES</category>
                    <print_format>MAXIMAL</print_format>
                    <output file>LoggerOutput1.txt</output file>
                </logging>
            </participant_factory_qos>
        </gos_profile>
    </gos library>
</dds>
```

See also:

Configuring Connext Logging

Describes the types of logging messages and how to use the logger to enable them.

Identifying Threads used by Connext DDS

Describes the logging messages that provide thread-context information.

11.1.4 How to Run as an Operating System Daemon

Certain Operating Systems offer the capability to run processes in the background and non-interactively. On Linux or macOS systems, this is referred to as *daemon* processes. On Windows systems, this is referred to as *a service*.

How to run a process as a daemon depends on the OS and in some cases there are multiple options. This section describes the most common way to run an RTI Service as a daemon of the main OS.

Linux and macOS Systems

The simplest and more portable way requires you to use the Library API to create your own executable that instantiates the RTI Service and sets the running process as a daemon using the daemon () API. For example, for *RTI Routing Service*:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "rti/routing/Service.hpp"
int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    using namespace rti::routing;
    if (daemon(0,0)) {
        Logger::instance().error("Failed to create daemon process\n");
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
return -1;
}
// parse arguments and configure ServiceProperty
ServiceProperty property;
property.cfg_file(argv[1]);
...
Service service(property);
service.start();
```

The above code generates an executable that runs the process as a daemon with zero-value arguments, indicating that the working directory is / and the standard output is redirected to /dev/null. You can find more information about the daemon() in the user man pages.

Note that if you link the application dynamically, you will need to guarantee that the dependency libraries are available as part of the library path. An alternative is to link the applications statically.

Windows Systems

}

To run a process as a Windows Service we recommend using the third party tool Non-Sucking Service Manager (NSSM). This tool allows you to run an existing executable as a service, while adjusting environment variables and command-line arguments.

Hence you can use NSSM to run the shipped executable of an RTI Service. For example, for *Routing Service* you can run:

nssm install myRouterService <rtiroutingservice> "-cfgName default"

The above command will install a service named myRouterService on your Windows system that runs *Routing Service* with the default configuration. Then you can manage the service with the nssm GUI utility itself or the Windows Services Control Manager (select Control Panel -> Administrative Services -> Services).

The example above causes the service to use the executable directory as the working directory and relies on the default configuration file in [NDDSHOME]/resource/xml. You can specify a different working directory as well as different command-line arguments as follows:

```
nssm set myRouterService AppDirectory <my_working_dir>
nssm set myRouterService AppParameters "-cfgFile my_router.xml -cfgName_
→MyRoute"
```

Alternatively, you can use the Library API to embed the RTI Service into your own executable and implement the Windows Library APIs to run the executable as a Windows Service. (see How to: Create Windows Services).

Here are some things to consider when running an RTI Service as a Windows Service:

- All AppParameters arguments must be enclosed in quotation marks.
- If you specify -cfgFile in the Start Parameters field, you must use the full path to the file.

- Some versions of Windows do not allow Windows Services to communicate with other services/applications using shared memory. In such case, you will need to disable the shared memory transport in all *DomainParticipants* created by the RTI Service.
- In some scenarios, you may need to add a multicast address to your discovery peers or simply use *RTI Cloud Discovery Service*.

11.1.5 How to use a License File with RTI Services

If your *RTI Connext* distribution requires a license file, you will receive one from RTI via email. To install the license file, follow the instructions in Installing RTI Connext DDS, in the RTI Connext DDS Installation Guide. Alternatively, you can provide the RTI Service with the path to your license file using either the <code>-license-File</code> command-line argument or the <code>license_file_name</code> field in the Service Property of the Library API.

Note: Some RTI Services do not require a license file.

Check the command line arguments list for the RTI Service to see if a -licenseFile argument exists. If it doesn't, you can use the RTI Service without a license file.

Each time your RTI Service starts, it looks for the license file in the following locations, in order, until it finds a valid license:

1. The file specified in the environment variable RTI_LICENSE_FILE, which you may set to point to the full path of the license file, including the filename. For example, on Linux:

export RTI_LICENSE_FILE=/home/username/my_rti_license.dat

- 2. The file rti_license.dat in the current working directory.
- 3. The file rti_license.dat in the directory specified by the environment variable NDDSHOME.

11.1.6 Key Terms

XML document

The input XML contained within the <dds> root, which contains one or more configurations for an RTI Service.

Configuration name

Unique identification of a service top-level configuration element. Provided with the name attribute.

Configuration variable

An RTI-specific construct to be used in XML to define content that can be expanded at runtime.

Shipped executable

An RTI-provided command-line executable that runs an RTI Service.

Library API

Public API that allows you to embed an RTI Service into your custom application.

11.2 Application Resource Model

RTI Services are described through a *hierarchical application resource model*. In this model, an application is composed of a set of *Resources*, each representing a particular component within the application. *Resources* have a parent-child relationship. Figure 11.1 shows a general view of this concept.

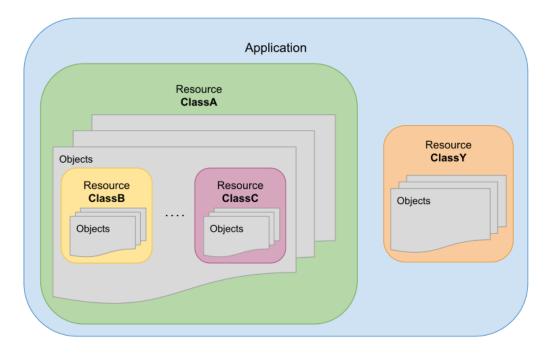


Figure 11.1: Application modeled as a set of related Resources

Each application specifies its resource model by indicating the available resources and their relationship. A *Resource* is determined by its class and a concrete object instance. It can belong to one of the following categories:

- **Simple**–Represents a single object.
- Collection–Represents a set of objects of the same class.

A Resource may be composed of one or more Resources. In this relationship, the *parent* Resource is composed of one ore more *child* Resources.

11.2.1 Example: Simple Resource Model of a Connext Application

Figure 11.2 depicts a UML class diagram to provide a generic resource model for Connext applications.

In this diagram, the composition relationship is used to denote the parents and children in the hierarchy. The direct relationship denotes a dependency between resources that is not parent-child.

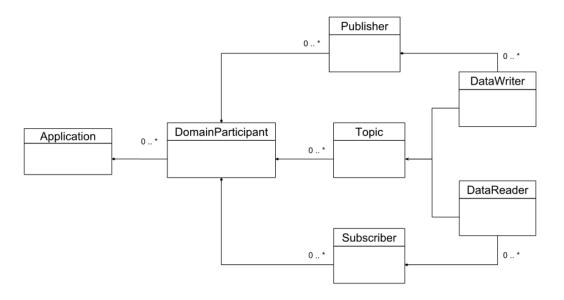


Figure 11.2: Connext DDS application resource model

11.2.2 Resource Identifiers

A resource identifier is a string of characters that uniquely address a concrete resource object within an application. It is expressed as a hierarchical sequence of identifiers separated by /, including all the parent resources and the target resource itself:

 $/resource_id_1/resource_id_2.../resource_id_N$

where each individual identifier references a concrete resource object by its name. The object name is either:

- a) Fixed and specified by the resource model of the parent Resource class.
- b) Given by the user of the application. This is the case where the parent resource is a collection in which the user can insert objects, providing a name for each of them.

The individual identifier can refer to one of the two kinds of resources, simple and collection resources. For example:

/collection_id1/resource_id1/resource_id2

If the identifier refers to a collection resource, the following child identifier must refer to a simple resource. Both simple and collection resources can be parents (or children). In the previous example, resource_id₁ is a simple resource child of collection_id₁; it is also the parent of resource_id₂.

The hierarchy of identifiers is known as the *full resource identifier path*, where each resource on the left represents a parent resource. The *full resource identifier path* is composed of collection and simple resources. Each child resource identifier is known as the *relative resource* to the parent.

The resource identifier format follows these conventions:

• The first character is /, which represents the root resource and parent of all the available resources across the applications.

- A collection identifier is defined in lower snake_case, and it is always specified by the resource class.
- A simple resource identifier is defined in camelCase (lower and upper) and may be specified by both the resource class or the user.

Escaped Identifiers

An identifier can be escaped by enclosing it within double quotes ("). For example:

/"escaped_identifier"

An escaped identifier is interpreted as a whole and indivisible unit. Escaping a resource identifier is useful; it is also required when the identifier contains the resource separator / or the custom method separator :.

For example, the following full resource path:

```
/resource_1/"escaped/resource_2"
```

is composed of two relative resources, resource_id₁ and escaped/resource₂. The use of the double quotes to escape the identifier indicates that the enclosing string shall be interpreted as a single identifier, and therefore *Routing Service* ignores the resource separator. If the identifier was not escaped, then *Routing Service* would interpret the resource path as two separate relative resources.

Any time an RTI Service sees a resource separator character (/) or the custom method separator : in an entity name (such as in the attribute name), it automatically escapes the name when it constructs the resource identifier. For example:

```
<service name="A/B">
<service name="A:B">
```

becomes

```
/routing_service/"A/B"
/routing_service/"A:B"
```

in the resource identifier.

Example: Resource Identifiers of a Generic Connext Application

Consider the *Connext* application resource model in *Example: Simple Resource Model of a Connext Application*. The following resource identifier addresses a concrete *DomainParticipant* named "MyParticipant" in a given application:

/domain_participants/MyParticipant

In this case, "domain_participants" is the identifier of a collection resource that represents a set of *DomainParticipants* in the application and its value is fixed and specified by the application. In contrast, "MyParticipant"

is the identifier of a simple resource that represents a particular *DomainParticipant* and its value is given by the user of the application at *DomainParticipant* creation time.

The following resource identifier addresses the implicit *Publisher* of a concrete *DomainParticipant* in a given application:

/domain_participants/MyParticipant/implicit_publisher

where "implicit_publisher" is the identifier of a simple resource that represents the always-present implicit *Publisher* and its value is fixed and specified by the *DomainParticipant* resource class.

Example: Resource Identifiers Generated from XML Entity Model

Consider the following XML configuration that models a generic RTI Service:

```
<service name="MyService">
    <entity_class1 name="MyEntity1"> ... </entity_class1>
    <entity_class1 name="Domain/MyEntity2"> ... </entity_class1>
</service>
```

The resulting generated resource identifiers will look as follows:

/service/MyService/entity_class1/MyEntity1
/service/MyService/entity_class1/"Domain/MyEntity2"

11.3 Remote Administration Platform

This section describes details of the *RTI Remote Administration Platform*, which represents the foundation of the remote access capabilities available in *RTI Routing Service*, *RTI Recording Service*, *RTI Queuing Service*, *RTI Cloud Discovery Service* and *RTI Observability Collector*. The *RTI Remote Administration Platform* provides a common infrastructure that unifies and consolidates the remote interface to all RTI Services.

Note: Remote administration of RTI Services requires an understanding of the *application resource model*. We recommend that you read *Application Resource Model* (*Application Resource Model*) before continuing with this section.

The RTI Remote Administration Platform addresses two areas:

- **Resource Interface:** How to perform operations on a set of resource objects that are available as part of the public interface of the remote service.
- Communication: How the remote service receives and sends information.

The combination of these two areas provides the general view of the *RTI Remote Administration Platform*, as shown in Figure 11.3. The *RTI Remote Administration Platform* is defined as a request/reply architecture. In this architecture, the service is modeled as a set of *resources* upon which the requester client can perform operations. Resources represent objects that have both *state* and *behavior*.

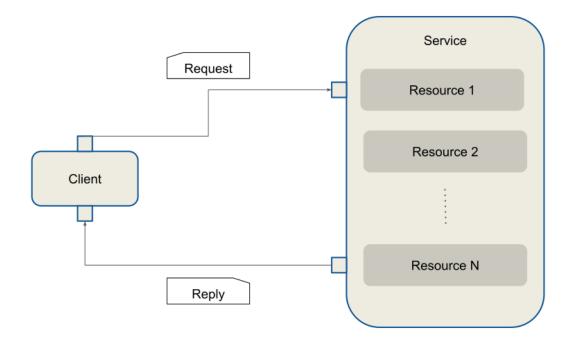


Figure 11.3: General View of the RTI Remote Administration Platform Architecture

Clients issue requests indicating the desired operation and receive replies from the service with the result of the requests. If multiple clients issue multiple requests to one or more services, the client will receive only replies to its own requests.

11.3.1 Remote Interface

Services offer their available functionality through their set of resources. The *RTI Remote Administration Platform* defines a Representational State Transfer (REST)-like interface to address service resources and perform operations on them. A resource operation is determined by a REST request and the associated result by a REST reply.

Element	Description
REST Request	 [method] + [resource_identifier] + [body] method: Specifies the action to be performed on a service resource. There is only a small subset of methods, known as <i>standard methods</i> (see <i>Standard Methods</i>). resource_identifier: Addresses a concrete service resource. Each concrete service has its own set of resources (see <i>Resource Identifiers</i>). body: Optional request data that contains necessary information to complete the operation.
REST Reply	 [return code] + [body] return code: Integer indicating the result of the operation. body: Optional reply data that contains information associated with the processing of the request.

Table 11.2: REST Interface

Standard Methods

The RTI Remote Administration Platform defines the methods listed in Table 11.3.

Method	URI	Request Body	Reply Body
CREATE	Parent collection	Resource representation	N/A
	resource identifier		
GET	Resource identifier	N/A	Resource representation
UPDATE	Resource identifier	Resource representation	N/A
DELETE	Resource identifier	Undefined	N/A

Table 11.3: Standard Methods

Custom Methods

There are certain cases in which an operation on a service resource cannot be mapped intuitively to a standard method and resource identifier. *Custom methods* address this limitation.

A custom method can be specified as part of the resource identifier, after the resource path, separated by a :.

UPDATE + [resource_identifier] : [custom_verb]

It is up to each service implementation to define which custom methods are available and on what resources they apply. Custom methods follow these conventions:

• They are invoked through the UPDATE standard method.

- They are named using lower snake_case.
- They may use the request body and reply body if necessary.

Example: Database Rollover

This example shows the REST request to perform a file rollover operation on a file-based database:

```
UPDATE /databases/MyDatabase:rollover
```

11.3.2 Communication

The information exchange between client and server is based on the DDS request-reply pattern, as shown in Figure 11.4. The client maps to a *Requester*, whereas the server maps to a *Replier*.

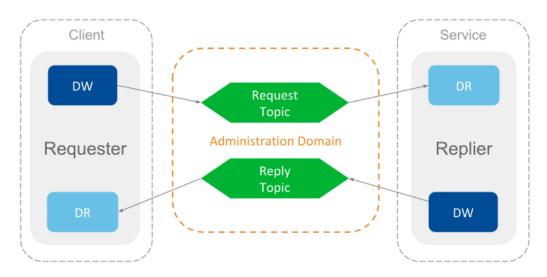


Figure 11.4: Communication in RTI Remote Administration Platform is Based on DDS Request-Reply

The communication is performed over a single request-reply channel, composed of two topics:

- Command Request Topic: Topic through which the client sends the requests to the server.
- Command Reply Topic: Topic through which the server sends the replies to the received requests.

The definition of these topics is shown in Table 11.4:

Торіс	Name	Top-level Type Name
CommandRequestTopic	rti/service/admin/command_re-	rti::service::ad-
	quest	min::CommandRequest
CommandReplyTopic	rti/service/admin/command_re-	rti::service::ad-
	ply	min::CommandReply

Table 11.4: Remote Administration Topics

The definition for each *Topic* type is described below.

Listing 11.1: CommandRequest Type

```
@appendable
struct CommandRequest {
    @key int32 instance_id;
    @optional string<BOUNDED_STRING_LENGTH_MAX> application_name;
    CommandActionKind action;
    ResourceIdentifier resource_identifier;
    StringBody string_body;
    OctetBody octet_body;
};
```

Table 11.5: CommandRequest

Field Name	Description
instance_id	Associates a request with a given instance in the CommandRequestTopic.
	This can be used if your requester application model wants to leverage outstanding
	requests. In general, this member is always set to zero, so all requests belong to the
	same CommandRequestTopic instance.
applica-	Optional member that indicates the target service instance where the request is sent.
tion_name	If NULL, the request will be sent to all services.
action	Indicates the resource operation.
re-	Addresses a service resource.
source_iden-	
tifier	
string_body	Contains content represented as a string.
octet_body	Contains content represented as binary.

Listing 11.2: CommandReply Type

@append	dable
struct	CommandReply {
Cor	<pre>mmandReplyRetcode retcode;</pre>
int	t32 native_retcode;
St	ringBody string_body;
Oct	tetBody octet_body;
};	

Field Name	Description
retcode	Indicates the result of the operation.
native_retcode	Provides extra information about the result of the operation.
string_body	Return value of the operation, represented as a string.
octet_body	Return value of the operation, represented as binary.

The type definitions for both the *CommandRequestTopic* and *CommandReplyTopic* are in the file [NDDSHOME]/resource/idl/ServiceAdmin.idl.

The definition of the request and reply topics is independent of any specific service implementation. In fact, the topic names are fixed, unique, and shared across all services that rely on the *RTI Remote Administration Platform*. Clients can target specific services through two mechanisms:

- Specifying a concrete service instance by providing its *application name*. The application name is a service attribute and can be set at service creation time.
- Specifying the configuration name loaded by the target services. The target service configuration shall be present in the service resource part of the resource_identifier.

Reply Sequence

Usually a request is expected to generate a single reply. Sometimes, however, a request may trigger the *generation of multiple replies*, all associated with the same request.

The *RTI Remote Administration Platform* communication architecture allows services to respond to certain requests with a *reply sequence*. All the samples in a reply sequence use the the metadata SampleFlagBits to indicate whether it belongs to a reply sequence and whether there are more replies pending.

The SampleFlagBits may contain different flags that indicate the status of the reply procedure. For a given reply sequence, the associated sample flags for each reply may contain:

- SEQUENTIAL_REPLY: If present, this indicates that the sample is the first reply of a reply sequence and there are more on the way.
- FINAL_REPLY: If present, this indicates that the sample is the last one belonging to a reply sequence. This flag is valid only if the SEQUENTIAL_REPLY is also set.

For more on SampleFlagBits, see documentation on the DDS_SampleInfo structure in the Connext DDS API Reference HTML documentation.

Example: Controlling services remotely from a Connext Application

The *Connext* GitHub examples repository includes an example that shows how to build and run a requester application that can send commands to a running *RTI Routing Service* instance.

11.3.3 Common Operations

The set of services that use the *RTI Remote Administration Platform* to implement remote administration also share a base remote interface that consolidates and unifies the semantics and behavior of certain common operations.

Services containing resources that implement the common operations conform to the base remote interface, making sure that signatures, semantics, behavior, and conditions are respected.

The following sections describe each of these common operations.

Create Resource

CREATE [resource_identifier]

Creates a resource object from its configuration in XML representation.

This operation creates a resource object and its contained entities. The created object becomes a child of the parent specified in the resource_identifier.

After successful creation, the resource object is fully addressable for additional remote access, and the associated object configuration is inserted into the currently loaded full XML configuration.

Request body

- string_body: XML representation of the resource object provided as file:// or str://.
- Example str:// request body:

```
str://"<my_resource name="NewResourceObject">
    ...
    </my_resource>"
```

• Example file:// request body:

file:///home/rti/config/service_my_resource.xml

Reply body

• Empty.

Return codes

The operation may return a reply with error if:

- The specified resource identifier does not exist.
- The specified configuration is schematically invalid.
- There was an error creating the resource object.

Get Resource

GET [resource_identifier]

Returns an equivalent XML string that represents the current state of the resource object configuration, including any updates performed during its lifecycle.

Request body

• Empty.

Reply body

- string_body: XML representation of the resource object.
- Example reply body:

```
<my_resource name="MyObject">
...
</my_resource>
```

Return codes

The operation may return a reply with error if:

• The specified resource identifier does not exist.

Update Resource

UPDATE [resource_identifier]

Updates the specified resource object from its configuration in XML representation.

This operation modifies the properties of the resource object, including the associated configuration. Only the mutable properties of the resource class can be updated while the object is enabled. To update immutable properties, the resource object must be disabled first.

Note: Properties of a child resource cannot be updated as part of a parent resource. Instead, child resources must be addressed and updated independently.

Implementations may validate the received configuration against a scheme (DTD or XSD) that defines the valid set of accepted parameters (for example, only mutable elements).

The update content should only include only the properties to be updated or changed. You are not required to provide the full representation of the object being updated.

For example, consider the XML full representation of an object as follows:

```
<my_resource>
    <nested_resource_A>initial_A</nested_resource_A>
    <nested_resource_B>initial_B</nested_resource_B>
    <nested_resource_C>initial_C</nested_resource_C>
    ...
</my_resource>
```

The update should only contain the content for the properties you want to modify. For example, the following will only update nested_resource_B to a new value, leaving the other nested resources unchanged:

```
<my_resource>
<nested_resource_B>updated_B</nested_resource_B>
...
</my_resource>
```

Request body

- string_body: XML representation of the resource object provided as file:// or str://.
- Example str:// request body:

• Example file:// request body:

```
file:///home/rti/config/service_update_my_resource.xml
```

Reply body

• Empty.

Return codes

The operation may return a reply with error if:

- The specified resource identifier does not exist.
- The specified configuration is schematically invalid.
- The specified configuration contains changes in immutable properties.
- There was an error updating the resource object.

Set Resource State

UPDATE [resource_identifier]/state

Sends a state change request to the specified resource object.

This operation attempts to change the state of the specified resource object and propagates the request to the resource object's contained entities.

The target state must be one of the resource class's valid accepted states.

Request body

• octet_body: CDR representation of an entity state.

Reply body

• Empty.

Return codes

The operation may return a reply with error if:

- The specified resource identifier does not exist.
- The target request is invalid.
- The resource object reported an error while performing the state transition.

Get Resource State

GET [resource_identifier]/state

Gets the current state of the specified resource object.

This operation attempts to fetch the state of the specified resource object.

The target's state is returned as a part of the reply.

Request body

• Empty

Reply body

• octet_body: CDR representation of an entity's current state.

Return codes

The operation may return a reply with error if:

- The specified resource identifier does not exist.
- The target request is invalid.
- The resource object reported an error while fetching its current state.

Delete Resource

DELETE [resource_identifier]

Deletes the specified resource object.

This operation deletes a resource object and its contained entities. The deleted object is removed from its parent resource object.

The associated object configuration is removed from the currently loaded full XML configuration.

After a successful deletion, the resource object is no longer addressable for additional remote access.

Request body

• Empty.

Reply body

• Empty.

Return codes

The operation may return a reply with error if:

- The specified resource identifier does not exist.
- There was an error deleting the resource object.

11.4 Monitoring Distribution Platform

Monitoring refers to the distribution of health status information metrics from instrumented RTI Services. This section describes the architecture of the *monitoring* capability supported in *RTI Routing Service* and *RTI Recording Service*. You will learn what type of information these application can provide and how to access it.

RTI Services provide monitoring information through a *Distribution Topic*, which is a DDS *Topic* responsible for distributing information with certain characteristics about the service resources. An RTI Service provides monitoring information through the following **three distribution topics**:

- *ConfigDistributionTopic*: Distributes metrics related to the description and configuration of a Resource. This information may be immutable or change rarely.
- *EventDistributionTopic*: Distributes metrics related to Resource status notifications of asynchronous nature. This information is provided asynchronously when Resources change after the occurrence of an event.
- *PeriodicDistributionTopic*: Distribute metrics related to periodic, sampling-based updates of a Resource. Information is provided periodically at a configurable publication period.

These three *Topics* are shared across all services for the distribution of the monitoring information. Table 11.7 provides a summary of these topics.

Торіс	Name	Top-level Type Name
ConfigDistributionTopic	rti/service/monitoring/config	rti::service::monitoring::Con-
		fig
EventDistributionTopic	rti/service/monitoring/event	rti::service::monitor-
		ing::Event
Periodic Distribution Topic	rti/service/monitoring/periodic	rti::service::monitoring::Peri-
		odic

Table 11.7: Monitoring Distribution Topics

Figure 11.5 shows the mapping of the monitoring information into the distribution *Topics*. A distribution *Topic* **is keyed** on service resources categorized as *keyed Resources*. These are resources whose related monitoring information is provided as an instance on the distribution *Topic*.

11.4.1 Distribution Topic Definition

All distribution *Topics* have a common type structure that is composed of two parts: a base type that identifies a resource object and a resource-specific type that contains actual status monitoring information.

The definition of a distribution *Topic* is shown in Figure 11.6.

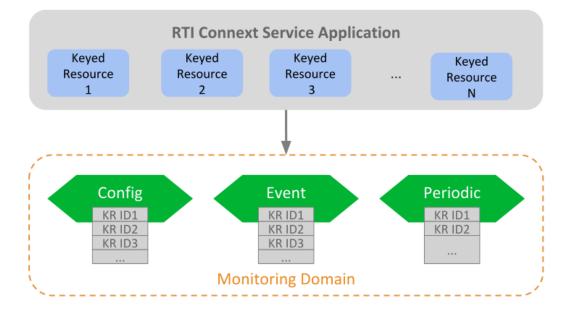


Figure 11.5: Monitoring Distribution Topics of RTI Services

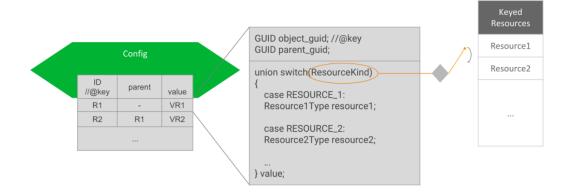


Figure 11.6: Monitoring Distribution Topic Definition

Keyed Resource Base Type Fields

This is the base type of all distribution *Topics* and consists of two fields:

- object_guid: Key field. It represents a 16-byte sequence that uniquely identifies a *Keyed Resource* across all the available services in the monitoring domain. Hence, the associated instance handle key hash will be the same for all distribution *Topics*, allowing easy correlation of a resource. It will also facilitate, as we will discuss later, easy instance data manipulation in a *DataReader*.
- parent_guid: It contains the object GUID of the parent resource. This field will be set to all zeros if the object is a top-level resource thus with no parent.

This base type, KeyedResource, is defined in [NDDSHOME]/resource/idl/ServiceCommon. idl.

Resource-Specific Type Fields

This is the type that conveys monitoring information for a concrete resource object. Since a distribution *Topic* is responsible for providing information about different resource classes, the resource-specific type consists of a single field that is a **Union of all the possible representations** for the keyed resources that provide that on the topic.

As expected, there must be consistency between the two parts of the distribution topic type. That is, a sample for a concrete resource object must contain the resource-specific union discriminator corresponding to the resource object's class.

Example: Monitoring of Generic Application

Assume a generic application that provides monitoring information about the modes of transports Car, Boat and Plane. Each mode is mapped to a keyed resource, each with a custom type that contains metrics specific to each class.

The monitoring distribution *Topic* top-level type, TransportModeDistribution, would be defined as follows, using IDL v4 notation:

```
#include "ServiceCommon.idl"
@nested
struct CarType {
   float speed;
   String color;
   String plate_number;
};
@nested
struct BoatType {
   float knots;
   float latitude;
   float longitude;
};
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
@nested
struct PlaneType {
    float ground_speed;
    int32 air_track;
};
enum TransportModeKind {
   CAR_TRANSPORT_MODE,
    BOAT_TRANSPORT_MODE,
   PLANE TRANSPORT MODE
};
Qnested
union TransportModeUnion switch (TransportModeKind) {
    case CAR_TRANSPORT_MODE:
    CarType car;
    case BOAT_TRANSPORT_MODE:
    BoatType boat;
    case PLANE_TRANSPORT_MODE:
    PlaneType plane;
}
struct TransportModeDistribution : KeyedResource {
    TransportModeUnion value;
};
```

Assume now that in the monitoring domain there are three resource objects, one for each resource class: a Car object 'CarA', a Boat object 'Boat1', and a Plane object 'PlaneX'. They all have unique resource GUIDs and each object represents an instance in the distribution *Topic*. The table shows the example of potential sample values:

	CarA	Boat1	PlaneX
object_guid	0x0C	0xAB	0xf2
parent_guid	0x00	0x00	0x00
value discrimi-	CAR_TRANS-	BOAT_TRANS-	PLANE_TRANS-
nator	PORT_MODE	PORT_MODE	PORT_MODE

Table 11.8: Samples in TransportModeDistribution Topic

11.4.2 DDS Entities

RTI Services allow you to distribute monitoring information in any domain. For that, they create the following DDS entities:

- A *DomainParticipant* on the monitoring domain.
- A single Publisher for all Data Writers.
- A Data Writer for each distribution Topic.

A service will create these entities with default QoS or otherwise the corresponding service user's manual will specify the actual values. Services allow you to customize the QoS of the DDS entities, typically in the service monitoring configuration under the <monitoring> tag. You will need to refer to each service's user's manual.

11.4.3 Monitoring Metrics Publication

How services publish monitoring samples depends on the distribution Topic.

Configuration Distribution Topic

There are two events that cause the publication of samples in this topic:

- As soon as a *Resource* object is created. This event generates the first sample in the *Topic* for the resource object just created. Since these first samples are published as resources are created, it is guaranteed to be in hierarchical order; that is, the sample for a parent *Resource* is published before its children. When *Resources* are created depends on the service. Typically, *Resources* are created on service startup. Other cases include manual creation (e.g., through remote administration) or external event-driven creation (e.g., discovery of matching streams, in the case of *AutoRoute* in *Routing Service*).
- On *Resource* object update. This event occurs when the properties of the object change due to a set or update operation (e.g., through remote administration).

Event Distribution Topic

Services publish samples in this *Topic* in reaction to an internal event, such as a *Resource* state change. Which events and their associated information and when they occur is highly dependent on concrete service implementations.

Periodic Distribution Topic

Samples in this *Topic* are published periodically, according to a fixed configurable period. The metrics provided in this *Topic* are generated in two different ways:

- As a snapshot of the current value, taken at the publication time (e.g., current number of matching *DataReaders*). This represents a simple case and the metric is typically represented with an adequate primitive member.
- As a *statistic variable* generated from a set of discreet measurements, obtained periodically. This represents a *continous* flow of metrics, represented with the StatisticVariable type (see *Statistic Variable*).

There are two activities involved in the generation of the statistic variables: Calculation and Publication. All the configuration elements for these activities are available under the <monitoring> tag.

Calculation

The instrumented service periodically performs measurements on the metric. This activity is also known as *sampling* (don't confuse with data samples). The frequency of the measurements can be configured with the tag <statistics_sampling_period>. As a general recommendation, the sampling period should be a few times smaller than the publication period. A small sampling period provides more accurate statistics generation at the expense of increasing memory and CPU consumption.

Publication

The service periodically publishes a data sample containing a snapshot of the statistics generated during the calculation phase. The publication period can be configured with the tag <status_publication_period>.The value of a statistic variable corresponds to the time window of a publication period.

11.4.4 Monitoring Metrics Reference

This section describes the types used as common metrics across services. All the type definitions listed here are in [NDDSHOME]/resource/idl/ServiceCommon.idl.

Statistic Variable

Listing 11.3: Statistics

```
@appendable @nested
struct StatisticMetrics {
    uint64 period_ms;
    int64 count;
    float mean;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
float minimum;
float maximum;
float std_dev;
};
@appendable @nested
struct StatisticVariable {
   StatisticMetrics publication_period_metrics;
};
```

Table 11.9: StatisticMetrics

Field Name	Description
period_ms	Period in milliseconds at which the metrics are published.
count	Sum of all the measurement values obtained during the publication period.
mean	Arithmetic mean of all the measurement values during publication period. For aggre-
	gated metrics, this value is the mean of all the aggregated metrics means.
min	Minimum of all the measurement values during publication period. For aggregated
	metrics, this value is the minimum of all the aggregated metrics minimums.
max	Maximum of all the measurement values during publication period. For aggregated
	metrics, this value is the maximum of all the aggregated metrics minimums.
std_dev	Standard deviation of all the measurement values during publication period. For ag-
	gregated metrics, this value is the standard deviation of all the aggregated metrics
	minimums.
L	

Host Metrics

Listing 11.4: Host Types

```
@appendable @nested
struct HostPeriodic {
    @optional StatisticVariable cpu_usage_percentage;
    @optional StatisticVariable free_memory_kb;
    @optional StatisticVariable free_swap_memory_kb;
    int32 uptime_sec;
};
@appendable @nested
struct HostConfig {
    BoundedString name;
    uint32 id;
    int64 total_memory_kb;
    int64 total_swap_memory_kb;
    BoundedString target;
};
```

Field Name	Description
name	Name of the host where the service is running.
id	ID of the host where the service is running.
total_memory_kb	Total memory in KiloBytes of the host where the service is running. Availability of
	this value is platform dependent.
total_swap_mem-	Total swap memory in KiloBytes of the host where the service is running. Availability
ory_kb	of this value is platform dependent.

Table 11.10: HostConfig

Table 11.11: HostPeriodic

Field Name	Description
cpu_usage_per-	Statistic variable that provides the global percentage of CPU usage on the host where
centage	the service is running. Availability of this value is platform dependent.
free_memory_kb	Statistic variable that provides the amount of free memory in KiloBytes of the host
	where the service is running. Availability of this value is platform dependent.
free_wap_mem-	Statistic variable that provides the amount of free swap memory in KiloBytes of the
ory_kb	host where the service is running. Availability of this value is platform dependent.
uptime_sec	Time in seconds elapsed since the host on which the running service started. Avail-
	ability of this value is platform dependent.

Process Metrics

Listing 11.5: Process Types

```
@appendable @nested
struct ProcessConfig {
    uint64 id;
};
@mutable @nested
struct ProcessPeriodic {
    @optional StatisticVariable cpu_usage_percentage;
    @optional StatisticVariable cpu_usage_percentage;
    @optional StatisticVariable physical_memory_kb;
    @optional StatisticVariable physical_memory_kb;
    int32 uptime_sec;
};
```

Table 11.12: ProcessConfig

id Identifies the process where the service is running. The meaning of this value	is plat-
form dependent.	

Field Name	Description
cpu_usage_per-	Statistic variable that provides the percentage of CPU usage of the process where the
centage	service is running. The field count of the variable contains the total CPU time in
	ms that the process spent during the publication period. Availability of this value is
	platform dependent.
physical_mem-	Statistic variable that provides the physical memory utilization in KiloBytes of the
ory_kb	process where the service is running. Availability of this value is platform dependent.
total_memory_kb	Statistic variable that provides the virtual memory utilization in KiloBytes of the pro-
	cess where the service is running. Availability of this value is platform dependent.
uptime_sec	Time in seconds elapsed since the running service process started. Availability of this
	value is platform dependent.

Table 11.13: ProcessPeriodic

Base Entity Resource Metrics

Listing 11.6: Base Entity Types

```
@mutable @nested
struct EntityConfig {
    ResourceId resource_id;
    XmlString configuration;
};
@mutable @nested
struct EntityEvent{
    EntityStateKind state;
};
```

Table 11.14: EntityConfig

Field Name	Description
resource_id	String representation of the resource identifier associated with the entity resource.
configuration	String representation of the XML configuration of the entity resource. The XML
	contains only children elements that are not entity resources.

Table 11.15: EntityEvent

Field Name	Description		
state	State of the resource entity expressed as an enumeration of type EntityS-		
	tateKind.		

Network Performance Metrics

Listing 11.7: Network Performance Type	Listing	11.7:	Network	Performance	Type
--	---------	-------	---------	-------------	------

```
@appendable @nested
struct NetworkPerformance {
    @optional StatisticVariable samples_per_sec;
    @optional StatisticVariable bytes_per_sec;
    @optional StatisticVariable latency_millisec;
};
```

Table 11.16: NetworkPerformance

Field Name	Description
samples_per_sec	Statistic variable that provides information about the number of samples processed
	(received or sent) per second.
bytes_per_sec	Statistic variable that provides information about the number of bytes processed (re-
	ceived or sent) per second.
latency_millisec	Statistic variable that provides information about the latency in milliseconds for the
	data processed. The latency in a refers to the total time elapsed during the associated
	processing of the data, which depends on the type of application.

Thread Metrics

Listing 11.8: Thread Metrics Type

```
@mutable @nested
struct ThreadPeriodic {
    uint64 id;
    @optional StatisticVariable cpu_usage_percentage;
};
@mutable @nested
struct ThreadPoolPeriodic {
    @optional sequence<Service::Monitoring::ThreadPeriodic>_
    +threads;
};
```

Field Name	Description
id	OS-assigned thread identifier
cpu_usage_per-	Statistic variable that provides the percentage of CPU usage of the thread belonging to
centage	the process where the service is running. The field count of the variable contains the
	total CPU time in ms that the thread spent during the publication period. Availability
	of this value is platform dependent.

11.5 Plugin Management

Some RTI Services allow for custom behavior through the use of *pluggable* components or *plugins*. The type of plugins is described in *Software Development Kit*. A plugin is represented as a top-level service-owned object whose main role is a factory of other pluggable components, which are responsible for providing the user-defined behavior.

Figure 11.7 shows that for each *class* of pluggable components there is a top-level object with the suffix Plugin. This is the object that the *Service* obtains at the moment of loading the plugin. Multiple Plugin objects can be registered from the same class, each uniquely identified by its *registered name*.

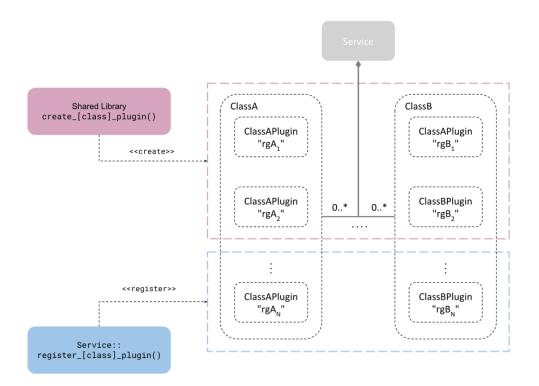


Figure 11.7: Plugin object management

Figure 11.7 also shows that there are two mechanisms through which a *Service* obtains a plugin object: a *shared library* or the Library API. Both mechanisms are complementary and are described with more detail in the next sections.

11.5.1 Shared Library

A plugin object is instantiated through a *create function*, which is included and addressable as part of a shared library. This function is also known as the *entry point* and each RTI Service defines the signature for each plugin class. This method requires specifying the path to the shared library and the name of the entry point (see *Configuration*). The *Service* loads the library the first time an instance of the plugin is needed (lazy initialization) and looks up the specified entry point symbol in the loaded library. The *Service* will always delete the plugin on *Service* stop.

This is the only method suitable when an RTI Service is deployed through an already linked executable, such as the shipped command-line executable (*Usage*).

The plugin lifecycle is as follows:

- 1. After start, the *Service* creates a plugin object for each registered plugin in the configuration. The plugin object is instantiated through the shared library entry point, specified in the configuration.
- 2. The *Service* calls operations on the plugin objects as needed and keeps them alive while the *Service* remains started.
- 3. During stop, the *Service* deletes each plugin object by calling the class abstract deleter.

Configuration

An RTI Service configures the pluggable components within the <plugin_library> tag. RTI Services that support plugins will define a set of tags within in the form:

- <[class]_plugin> for C/C++ plugins
- <java_[class]_plugin> for Java plugins

where [class] refers to the name of the plugin class. For example, in *Routing Service* an available tag is <adapter_plugin>.

The definition of these tags is the same regardless of the plugin class and is described in the tables below.

Table 11.18 and Table 11.19 describe the configuration of each different plugin language.

	ne 11.18. Configuration tags for C/C++ prugnis.	
Tags within <[class]_plu-	Description	Multi-
gin>		plicity
<dll></dll>	Shared library containing the implementation of the adapter	1
	plugin. This tag may specify the exact path (absolute or rela-	
	tive) of the file (for example, lib/libmyplugin.so) or a general	
	name (no file extension).	
	If no extension is provided, the path will be completed based on	
	the running platform. For example, assuming a value for this tag	
	of dir/myplugin:	
	• Linux/macOS systems (or similar): dir/libmyplugin.so	
	• Windows systems: dir/myplugin.dll	
	If the library specified in this tag cannot be loaded (because the	
	environment library path is not pointing to the path where the	
	library is located), <i>Routing Service</i> will look for the library in	
	the following locations, in this order:	
	• [plugin_search_path]: Provided as part of the service	
	parameters (see Usage)	
	• [executable_dir]: Directory where the executable lives	
<create_function></create_function>	Entry point. This tag must contain the name of the function	1
—	used to create the plugin instance. The function symbol must	
	be present in the shared library specified in <dll></dll>	
<property></property>	A sequence of name-value string pairs that allow you to config-	01
r r y	ure the plugin instance.	
	Example:	
	<property></property>	
	<value></value>	
	<pre><element> <td></td></element></pre>	
	<name>myprugrn.user_name<!--</td--><td></td></name>	
	<pre>value>myusername</pre>	

Table 11.18: Configuration tags for C/C++ plugins.

Taga	within	Description	Multi-
Tags		Description	
<java_[class]_plugin></java_[class]_plugin>			plicity
<class_name></class_name>		Name of the class that implements the plugin.	1
		For example: com.myplugins.CustomPlugin	
		The classpath required to run the Java plugin must be part of	
		the RTI Service JVM configuration. See the <jvm> tag within</jvm>	
		the specific service configuration for additional information on	
		JVM creation and configuration.	

continues on next page

Tags	within	Description	Multi-
<java_[class]_plugin></java_[class]_plugin>			
<property></property>		A sequence of name-value string pairs that allow you to config-	
		ure the plugin instance.	
		Example:	
		<property></property>	
		<value></value>	
		<element></element>	
		<name>myplugin.user_name<!--</td--><td></td></name>	
		⇔name>	
		<value>myusername</value>	

Table 11.19 – continued from previous page

11.5.2 Library API

The user provides the plugin object via the Library API, through one of the available attach_[class]_plugin() operations. Upon successful return of the operation, the *Service* takes ownership of the plugin object and will delete it on *Service* stop.

The plugin lifecycle is as follows:

- 1. The user instantiates plugin objects and provides them to the *Service* through the at-tach_[class]_plugin() operation. This is allowed only before the *Service* starts.
- 2. After start, the *Service* becomes the owner of the registered plugin objects, calls operations on the plugin objects as needed, and keeps them alive while the *Service* remains started.
- 3. On stop, the *Service* deletes each registered plugin object by calling the class abstract deleter.

Chapter 12

Release Notes

12.1 Supported Platforms

See Supported Platforms, in the RTI Connext Core Libraries Release Notes.

Recording Service can also be deployed as a C library linked into your application.

12.2 Compatibility

For backward compatibility information between the current and previous releases of *Recording Service*, please see the *Migration Guide* on the **RTI** Community portal.

12.3 What's New in 7.3.0 LTS

Connext 7.3.0 LTS is a long-term support release that is built upon and combines all of the features in releases 7.0.0, 7.1.0, and 7.2.0 (see *Previous Releases*). See the Connext Releases page on the RTI website for more information on RTI's software release model.

12.3.1 Support for RTI FlatData and Zero Copy transfer over shared memory with discovered types

Previously, enabling *Recording Service* to function with RTI FlatData language binding and Zero Copy transfer over shared memory required manual type definition in the XML configuration, including proper annotations. Also, the type had to be registered manually in each *DomainParticipant*.

Recording Service can now use FlatData and Zero Copy without manual configuration, even if the types are dynamically discovered. Therefore, there's no need to know the types in advance.

For more information, see Support for RTI FlatData and Zero Copy Transfer Over Shared Memory.

12.4 What's Fixed in 7.3.0 LTS

This section describes bugs fixed in Recording Service 7.3.0 LTS. These are fixes applied since 7.2.0.

For information on what was fixed in releases 7.0.0, 7.1.0, and 7.2.0, which are also part of 7.3.0 LTS, see *Previous Releases*.

[Critical]: System-stopping issue, such as a crash or data loss. [Major]: Significant issue with no easy workaround. [Minor]: Issue that usually has a workaround. [Trivial]: Small issue, such as a typo in a log.

12.4.1 Data Corruption

[Critical] Recording Service stored wrong XCDR version into SQLite databases *

When *Recording Service* and Converter stored output data into SQLite in XCDR format, the stored format could be erroneous when the data representation of the samples coming from the *DataWriters* differed from the XCDR format storage selected when using the <sqlite><storage_format> property in the XML configuration.

[RTI Issue ID RECORD-1430]

* This bug does not affect you if you are upgrading from 6.1.x or earlier.

12.5 Previous Releases

12.5.1 What's New in 7.2.0

Monitoring Library 2.0 can be enabled in *Recording Service* so that all DDS entities created by this service will provide monitoring data to *Observability Framework*.

To enable *Monitoring Library 2.0* in *Recording Service*, add the XML code snippet shown below to an XML QoS profile, then run *Recording Service* from the folder containing the profile. Add the snippet to any of the following XML files:

- NDDS_QOS_PROFILES.xml, located in the *Connext* installation directory at <NDDSHOME>/ resource/xml/
- USER_QOS_PROFILES.xml, located in the Web Integration Service working directory
- Any XML file included in the NDDS_QOS_PROFILES environment variable

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<dds>
<qos_library name="MonitoringEnabledLibrary">
<qos_profile name="MonitoringEnabledProfile" is_default_participant_
<factory_profile="true">
<participant_factory_qos>
<participant_factory_qos>
<participant_factory_qos>
<participant_rue</pable>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
</monitoring>
</participant_factory_qos>
</qos_profile>
</qos_library>
</dds>
```

For more information, see How to Load XML-Specified QoS Settings in the Core Libraries User's Manual.

Recordings converted to CSV can include the Source timestamp

Converter Service can now show the Source timestamp, in addition to the Reception timestamp, when converting a recorded database into CSV. To do so, set the new <include_source_timestamp> tag to true; this tag is false by default.

Support for dynamic certificate renewal

A running Recording or Replay Service instance can use the new authentication. identity_certificate_file_poll_period.millisec property in SECURITY PLUGINS to renew its identity certificate without the need to restart the service. The authentication. identity_certificate_file_poll_period.millisec property must have a value greater than zero for the participant to periodically poll its identity certificate file for changes. (In release 7.3, the authentication.identity_certificate_file_poll_period.millisec property is replaced by a new files_poll_interval property.)

For more information, see the sections on how to support SECURITY PLUGINS in *Recorder* and in *Replay*. Also see Advanced Authentication Concepts in the *RTI Security Plugins User's Manual*.

Support for dynamic certificate revocation

A running Recording Service instance (Recorder or Replay) can use the authentication.crl and the new authentication.crl_file_poll_period.millisec properties in SECURITY PLUG-INS to specify certificate revocations without the need to restart the service. The authentication. crl_file_poll_period.millisec property must have a value greater than zero for the participant to periodically poll the provided CRL file for changes. (In release 7.3, the authentication. crl_file_poll_period.millisec property is replaced by a new files_poll_interval property.)

For more information, see the sections on how to support SECURITY PLUGINS in *Recorder* and in *Replay*. Also see Advanced Authentication Concepts in the *RTI Security Plugins User's Manual*.

Third-party software changes

The following third-party software used by *Recording Service* have been upgraded:

Third-Party Software	Previous Version	Current Version
libxml2	2.9.4	2.11.4
libxslt	1.1.35	1.1.38

Table 12.1: Third-Party Software Changes

For information on third-party software used by *Connext* products, see the "3rdPartySoftware" documents in your installation: <NDDSHOME>/doc/manuals/connext_dds_professional/release_notes_3rdparty.

12.5.2 What's New in 7.1.0

Third-Party Software Upgrades

The following third-party software used by *Recording Service* has been upgraded:

Third-Party Software	Previous Version	Current Version		
SQLite®	3.39.0	3.39.4		

Table 12.2: Third-Party Software Changes

For information on third-party software used by *Connext* products, see the "3rdPartySoftware" documents in your installation: <<u>NDDSHOME</u>>/doc/manuals/connext_dds_professional/release_notes_3rdparty.

12.5.3 What's Fixed in 7.1.0

[Critical]: System-stopping issue, such as a crash or data loss. [Major]: Significant issue with no easy workaround. [Minor]: Issue with an available workaround. [Trivial]: Small issue, such as a typo in a log.

[Critical] Recording Service reported an exception when recording or replaying type registered as a union

Publishing a union type instead of a structure type caused *Recording Service* to report an exception. This was a regression from the previous release, where union was a valid type for *Recording Service*. This problem has been resolved.

[RTI Issue ID RECORD-1339]

[Critical] Recording Service Crashed if -maxObjectsPerThread set too small

Recording Service crashed if the command-line option <code>-maxObjectsPerThread</code> had a value less than 1024. This issue, which also affected Routing Service, has been resolved. Now instead of crashing, the service will log the following warning and the default value will be used.

Max objects per thread can't be lower than 1024. Setting MaxObjectsPerThread. →to 1024.

[RTI Issue ID ROUTING-1024]

Fixes Related to Vulnerabilities

[Critical] Recording Service crashed when loading a malicious XML configuration file

Due to a vulnerability in SQLite, the XML configuration tag *sql_initialization_string* was used by *Recording Service* without proper input validation. This issue could cause *Recording Service* to crash during service startup.

This vulnerability was fixed by upgrading SQLite to version 3.39.4. See *What's New in 7.1.0* for additional information.

User Impact without Security

An improper validation of array index in *Recording Service* could have resulted in the following:

- Recording Service crashed.
- Exploitable by loading a malicious XML configuration file.
- CVSS v3.1 Score: 3.3 LOW
- CVSS v3.1 Vector: AV:L/AC:L/PR:L/UI:N/S:U/C:N/I:N/A:L

User Impact with Security

Same as User Impact without Security. [RTI Issue ID RECORD-1374]

Fixes Related to Usability

[Major] The Instance History Replay feature did not publish all relevant samples

Before starting normal replay, the Instance History Replay feature did not publish the full state of the world for keyed topics. An issue storing the instance history index prevented *Replay Service* from finding all the samples to include in the state-of-the-world dataset. This issue has been resolved.

[RTI Issue ID RECORD-1370]

[Trivial] Unexpected ERROR prefix in Converter Service standard logs

An unexpected "ERROR" prefix appeared in the Converter Service logs. For example:

```
ERROR Stream [Square]: total samples written = 536
ERROR Stream [Circle]: total samples written = 473
ERROR Stream [Triangle]: total samples written = 408
```

This issue has been resolved. The logs now display as follows:

```
Stream [Square]: total samples written = 536
Stream [Circle]: total samples written = 473
Stream [Triangle]: total samples written = 408
```

[RTI Issue ID RECORD-1363]

12.5.4 What's New in 7.0.0

Ability to replay data in reverse order

Replay Service can now be started in reverse mode, while maintaining the fidelity of the recorded database.

To enable reverse mode, use the command-line option -reverseMode or the <reverse_mode> tag, like this:

```
<playback>
<reverse_mode>true</reverse_mode>
</playback>
```

See Playback for more information on the tag and see Replay Service Command-Line Parameters.

New tags to replay data with original sample info

Replay Service has two new tags, which replay data with the original sample info. The new tags are:

- <publish_with_original_info>: Replays data with the original virtual GUID and virtual sequence number.
- <publish_with_original_timestamp>: Replays data with the original source timestamp.

See Topic Group.

Ability to store DomainParticipant partitions

Recording Service has the capacity to store the information about DomainParticipant partitions.

Third-party software upgrades

The following third-party software used by *Recording Service* has been upgraded:

	5	U
Third-Party Software	Previous Version	Current Version
libxml2	2.9.12	2.9.14
libxslt	1.1.34	1.1.35
SQLite®	3.37.2	3.39.0

Table 12.3: Third-Party Software Changes

For information on third-party software used by *Connext* products, see the "3rdPartySoftware" documents in your installation: <NDDSHOME>/doc/manuals/connext_dds_professional/ release_notes_3rdparty.

12.5.5 What's Fixed in 7.0.0

[Critical]: System-stopping issue, such as a crash or data loss. [Major]: Significant issue with no easy workaround. [Minor]: Issue with an available workaround. [Trivial]: Small issue, such as a typo in a log.

[Minor] Schema files not compliant with DDS-XML specification

The schema file rti_service_common_definitions.xsd, and its included files, have been changed as follows to make them compliant with the DDS-XML specification (https://www.omg.org/spec/DDS-XML/1.0/PDF):

• <participant_qos> has been renamed to <domain_participant_qos>.

The old tag is still accepted by the Connext XML parser and the XSD schema to maintain backward compatibility.

[RTI Issue ID RECORD-1242]

12.6 Known Issues

Note: For an updated list of critical known issues, see the Critical Issues List on the RTI Customer Portal at https://support.rti.com/.

12.6.1 Recording Service may Fail when Current Working Directory in c:\Program Files

Recording Service will try to write to its database in the current working directory. If it does not have permissions to write there, it will fail with a confusing error:

```
[/recording_services/RecorderService|START|/storage|CREATE]
create_connection:!SQLite - failed to open database file; sqlite
returned error: out of memory
[SQLite return code = 7]
[File = metadata]
```

This happens most commonly when running the application from within c:\\Program Files on Windows systems. You can work around this by running *Recording Service* from a command prompt in a directory where you have write permissions.

12.6.2 Some tags in the XML configuration must be grouped in a strict order

The XML validator tools *Recording Service* uses to validate XML configuration files adhere to the XML 1.0 specification, which doesn't offer a way of defining collections of unordered tags that are both bounded and unbounded in occurrences.

This limitation is no longer present in XML 1.1. However, there are no C or C++ validators compliant with the XML 1.1 specification at the time of writing.

[RTI Issue ID CORE-14178]

Index

С

Configuration name, **175** Configuration variable, **175**

L

Library API, 175

S

Shipped executable, 175

Х

XML document, 175